

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DJK/mkh
5750
10 Jan 1968

037 68

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Q-5)

SubJ: Command Chronology for period 010001H Dec 1967 to
312400H Dec 1967.

Ref: (a) MCO 5750,2
(b) FMFPacO 5750,8
(c) DivO 5750,2B

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Command
Chronology Dec 1967.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b),
and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

B. C. STINEBERRY

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

68 0160

~~Copy 1 of 4~~

1ST RECON BN S & C FILES

41-68	
COPY NO	1 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.19

CONFIDENTIAL
C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
10 Jan 68

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H Dec 67 TO 312400H Dec 67

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~3750
10 Jan 1968PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein) Lt. Col. B.C. STINEMBTZ 1-31Dec67

2. SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	1st Lt. R. D. HARRISON 1-31Dec67
Company "A"	Capt. J. H. SCHMITT 1-31Dec67
Company "B"	Capt. R. P. DRAKE 1-31Dec67
Company "C"	Maj. J. V. SULLIVAN 1-9Dec67
Company "D"	Capt. H. R. METZLER 9-31Dec67
Company "E"	Capt. R. M. STACY 1-31Dec67
	Capt. J. D. CAHILL 1-31Dec67

3. ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company	Maj. D. J. KBATING 1-14Dec67
	Maj. E. H. WALKER IV 14-31Dec67

4. LOCATION

1-31 Dec 1967; 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein): DA NANG, RVN

5. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Maj. D. R. TIMMONS 1-31Dec67
Adjutant/S-1	1st Lt. H. R. BURTON 1-31Dec67
S-2	Capt. R. C. KICKLIGHTER 1-31Dec67
S-3	Maj. E. H. WALKER IV 1-14Dec67
S-3A	Maj. D. J. KBATING 14-31Dec67
S-4	Capt. W. R. WARREN 1-31Dec67
Supply Officer	Capt. S. P. MEHL 1-31Dec67
Communications Officer	2d Lt. W. R. RAMSBY 1-31Dec67
Motor Transport Officer	1st Lt. H. C. VOGT 1-31Dec67
	1st Lt. D. D. DIXON 1-31Dec67

6. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC	
OFF	BNL
48	778

USN	
OFF	RNL
1	24

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5750
10 Jan 1968~~UNCLASSIFIED~~PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery & SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of December 1967. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Dec67 During the entire month of Dec 1967, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF in SCUBA/salvage operations.

01Dec67 Company "E" 1st Reconnaissance Battalion activated.

04Dec67 Elements of this Battalion commenced reconnaissance operations in support of Operation PITT.

06Dec67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-67 Class 1 commenced.

09Dec67 VAdm. W. F. PRINGLE Com Seventh Fleet and party visited the command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion Commander on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.

10Dec67 MR. HANSON BAIDWIN, military annalist of the New York Times, and party visited the command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion Commander on the conduct of reconnaissance operations.

12Dec67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-67 Class 1 terminated.

13Dec67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-67 Class 2 commenced.

14Dec67 Elements of the Battalion began reconnaissance operations in support of Operation CITRUS.

19Dec67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course Class 2 terminated.

20Dec67 MR. R. W. HOMAN, Senior Vice Commander in Chief VFW, MR. R. GALLAGER, Junior Vice Commander in Chief VFW and party visited the command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion Commander on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.

20Dec67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-67 Class 3 commenced.

Enclosure (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

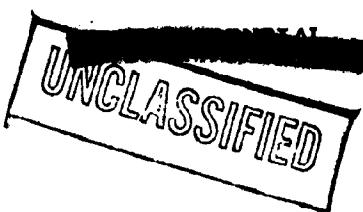
5750
10 Jan 1968

23Dec67 The Battalion terminated activities in support of Operation CITRUS.

26Dec67 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-67 Class 3 terminated.

29Dec67 Representatives R. C. WHITE, Dem. from Texas, J. L PERRIS, Rep. California, H. W. POLLOCK, Rep Alaska and party visited this command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion Commander on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.

Enclosure (1)



DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

5750
10 Jan 68

PART IV
CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

A. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages

B. Statistical Data Chart

C. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports

Filed in P 2-2 D. SITRBPS: 01 Dec 67 - 31 Dec 67

E. Recon Indoctrination Course 3-67 Training Schedule

Enclosure (1)
~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5750
16 Jan 68

A. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages

1. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company

a. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	Capt. F. J. VOGEL 1-14Dec67
S-2	Capt W. E. NELSON 14-31Dec67
S-3	Sgt. B. D. ROSS 1-14Dec67
Supply Officer	Capt. F. J. VOGEL 14-31Dec67
Communications Officer	SSgt. G. WOODCOCK 1-21Dec67
	Capt. J. B. PERRINE 21-31Dec67
	1stLt. W. L. CRAVEN 1-31Dec67
	1stLt. H. C. VOGT 1-29Dec67
	2dLt. T. J. RILBY 29-31Dec67

b. Average Monthly Strength

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
	12	160	0	5

B. Statistical Data Chart

Patrols	68
Sightings	153
VC Sighted	1,607
Fire Missions	107
Air Strikes	19
NGF Missions	0
VC KIA (Conf)	37
VC KIA (Prob)	181
Weapons Captured	1
VCC	1
Detainees	2
USMC Casualties	10
DNW	0
KIA	2
WIA	8
MIA	0
Operations	PITT CITRUS

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

C:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 639-67 dtd 24 Nov 67
- #2: F-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 67
- #3: Bn OpOrder 640-67 dtd 24 Nov 67
- #4: F-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Dec 67
- #5: Bn OpOrder 641-67 dtd 24 Nov 67
- #6: F-6-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Dec 67
- #7: Bn OpOrder 642-67 dtd 25 Nov 67
- #8: D-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 67
- #9: Bn OpOrder 643 dtd 25 Nov 67
- #10: B-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Dec 67
- #11: Bn OpOrder 644-67 dtd 25 Nov 67
- #12: B-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 67
- #13: Bn OpOrder 645-67 dtd 27 Nov 67
- #14: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 67
- #15: Bn OpOrder 646-67 dtd 28 Nov 67
- #16: A-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Dec 67
- #17: Bn OpOrder 647 dtd 28 Nov 67
- #18: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 67
- #19: Bn OpOrder 648-67 dtd 29 Nov 67
- #20: ~~XXXX~~ C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Dec 67
- #21: Bn OpOrder 649-67 dtd 1 Dec 67
- #22: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Dec 67
- #23: Bn OpOrder 650-67 dtd 1 Dec 67
- #24: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Dec 67
- #25: Bn OpOrder 651-67 dtd 1 Dec 67
- #26: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Dec 67
- #27: Bn OpOrder 652-67 dtd 2 Dec 67
- #28: A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Dec 67
- #29: Bn OpOrder 653-67 dtd 2 Dec 68
- #30: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Dec 67
- #31: Bn OpOrder 654-67 dtd 2 Dec 67
- #32: Bn OpOrder 655-67 dtd 2 Dec 67
- #33: D-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Dec 67
- #34: Bn OpOrder 656-67 dtd 3 Dec 67
- #35: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Dec 67
- #36: Bn OpOrder 657-67 dtd 4 Dec 67
- #37: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Dec 67
- #38: Bn OpOrder 658-67 dtd 4 Dec 67
- #39: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Dec 67
- #40: Bn OpOrder 659-67 dtd 4 Dec 67
- #41: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Dec 67
- #42: Bn OpOrder 660-67 dtd 5 Dec 67
- #43: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Dec 67
- #44: Bn OpOrder 661-67 dtd 5 Dec 67
- #45: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Dec 67
- #46: Bn OpOrder 662-67 dtd 6 Dec 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#47: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 67
#48: Bn OpOrder 663-67 Oh 1 dtd 11 Dec 67
#49: D-3 Patrol Report dtd 15 Dec 67
#50: Bn OpOrder 664-67 dtd 6 Dec 67
#51: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Dec 67
#52: Bn OpOrder 665-67 dtd 7 Dec 67
#53: F-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Dec 67
#54: Bn OpOrder 666-67 dtd 7 Dec 67
#55: C-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Dec 67
#56: Bn OpOrder 667-68 dtd 8 Dec 67
#57: A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Dec 67
#58: Bn OpOrder 668-67 dtd 8 Dec 67
#59: C-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Dec 67
#60: Bn OpOrder 669-67 dtd 8 Dec 67
#61: F-6-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Dec 67
#62: Bn OpOrder 670-67 dtd 8 Dec 67
#63: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Dec 67
#64: Bn OpOrder 671-67 dtd 10 Dec 67
#65: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Dec 67
#66: Bn OpOrder 672-67 dtd 12 Dec 67
#67: A-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Dec 67
#68: Bn OpOrder 673-67 dtd 12 Dec 67
#69: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Dec 67
#70: Bn OpOrder 674-67 dtd 12 Dec 67
#71: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Dec 67
#72: Bn OpOrder 675-67 dtd 12 Dec 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 14 Dec 67
#73: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Dec 67
#74: Bn OpOrder 676-67 dtd 12 Dec 67
#75: D-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 67
#76: Bn OpOrder 677-67 dtd 12 Dec 67
#77: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Dec 67
#78: Bn OpOrder 678-67 dtd 13 Dec 67
#79: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Dec 67
#80: Bn OpOrder 679-67 dtd 13 Dec 67
#81: F-5 Patrol Report dtd 19 Dec 67
#82: Bn OpOrder 681-67 dtd 15 Dec 67
#83: F-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 67
#84: Bn OpOrder 682-67 dtd 15 Dec 67
#85: F-6-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 67
#86: Bn OpOrder 683-67 dtd 15 Dec 67
#87: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Dec 67
#88: Bn OpOrder 684-67 dtd 15 Dec 67
#89: L-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 67
#90: Bn OpOrder 685-67 dtd 16 Dec 67
#91: C-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Dec 67
#92: Bn OpOrder 686-67 dtd 17 Dec 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#93: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#94: Bn OpOrder 687-67 dtd 18 Dec 67
#95: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 67
#96: Bn OpOrder 688-67 dtd 18 Dec 67
#97: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Dec 67
#98: Bn OpOrder 690-67 dtd 19 Dec 67
#99: A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Dec 67
#100: Bn OpOrder 691-67 dtd 19 Dec 67
#101: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#102: Bn OpOrder 692 dtd 19 Dec 67
#103: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#104: Bn OpOrder 693-67 dtd 19 Dec 67
#105: E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Dec 67
#106: Bn OpOrder 694-67 dtd 20 Dec 67
#107: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#108: Bn OpOrder 695-67 dtd 20 Dec 67
#109: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#110: Bn OpOrder 696 Ch 1 dtd 22 Dec 67
#111: Bn OpOrder 697-67 dtd 20 Dec 67
#112: F-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 67
#113: Bn OpOrder 699-67 dtd 21 Dec 67
#114: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#115: Bn OpOrder 700-67 dtd 22 Dec 67
#116: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Dec 67
#117: Bn OpOrder 701-67 dtd 22 Dec 67
#118: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 67
#119: Bn OpOrder 702-67 dtd 22 Dec 67
#120: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Dec 67
#121: Bn OpOrder 703-67 dtd 22 Dec 67
#122: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Dec 67
#123: Bn OpOrder 704-67 dtd 24 Dec 67
#124: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Dec 67
#125: Bn OpOrder 705-67 dtd 24 Dec 67
#126: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Dec 67
#127: Bn OpOrder 706-67 dtd 24 Dec 67

HDR-40/11 Jun 70

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

REF ID: A64130
OPERATION ORDER # 639-67

UNCLASSIFIED

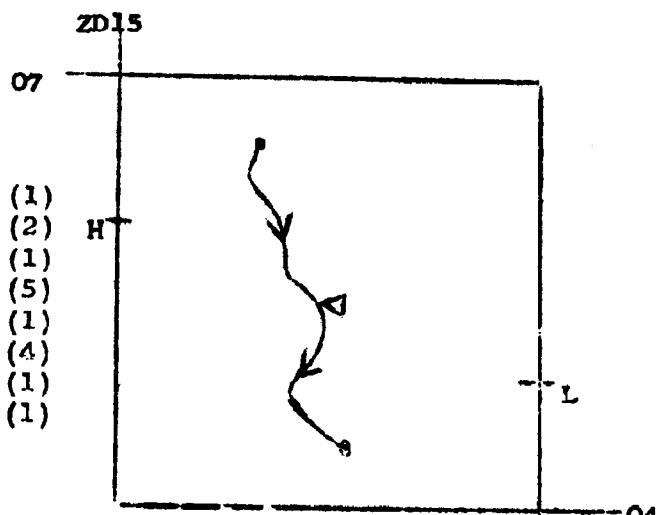
Copy 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241430H NOV 1967
0775-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #639-67

Unit/Call Sign P-2 (PETRIFY) Patrol Leader: SGT LIVINGSTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Bu Lu River Valley in the north central sector of Phu Loc District. Special emphasis to be placed on the Loc Thuy Mountain Range area and on the South China Sea beach entrance to the northeast. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 260700H; insert at vic ZD160057. Extract at 291500H vic ZD168044. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) FAIRY SHELL "L" 35.55;
 Alternate: 66.05
 (Coastal Surveillance) (b) NEWSBOY INDIA 37.5
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY UNIFORM
 (b) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) 52.05 56.15

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Bnldr, P-2 (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 639-67
 PATROL: F-2 PETRIFY
 DRAFTER: SGT. J. S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN,
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 031300H DEC.67

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES; 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG BU LU RIVER VALLEY IN THE NORTH CENTRAL SECTOR OF PHU THUY MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCE TO THE NORTHEAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291715H/031100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC. VISIBILITY WAS POOR THROUGHOUT THE PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH 20' CANOPY WHERE INDICATED ON THE MAP. THE LOWER FINGERS ARE COVERED WITH SCRUB BRUSH AND GRASS. THE PATROL FOUND WATER VIC. ZD165059.

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZD161065, AN AREA OF UNUSED RICE PADDIES COVERED WITH 1' GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. ZD169057, A HILLTOP COVERED WITH 1' GRASS AND LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2-3 CH-46'S. THERE ARE OTHER LZ'S LOCATED VIC. ZD172063, AND ZD180059. THE ONLY OP IN THIS VICINITY IS LOCATED ZD163054 AT VIC. ZD165059, THE PATROL FOUND 3 SMALL HOOTCHES ABOUT A YEAR OLD. 300-500 METERS NORTHWEST OF THE INSERT LZ ARE SEVERAL FRESH FIGHTING HOLES. THE PATROL WAS ABLE TO OBSERVE SOME SORT OF TRAFFIC ON THE BU LU RIVER, BUT IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED WHETHER OR NOT THERE WAS ANY HOSTILE ACTIVITY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT VIC. ZD178057, BE USED AS AN OP IN THE FUTURE. IT SHOULD BE POSSIBLE FOR A TEAM TO REMAIN CLANDESTINE FOR SEVERAL DAYS IF THEY ARE INSERTED ON THE REVERSE SLOPES TO THE NORTHWEST.

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. L.H. LIVINGSTON
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

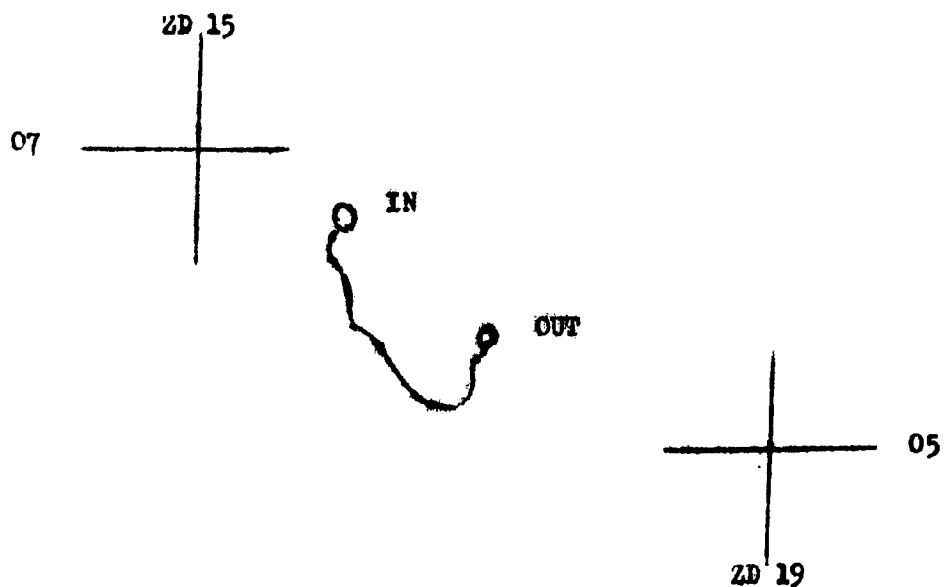
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LIVINGSTON	LCPL. STUFFLEBEAM
SGT. MCMANUS	LCPL. T.W. COOK
SGT. ARAGON	LCPL. T.L. JONES
CPL. OWENS	PFC R.E. ADAMS
CPL. BUDA	HMC L.C. HARDIE JR.
CPL. FREEMAN	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PETRIFY



UNCLASSIFIED

c-2

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

EXTRADITAL
OPERATION ORDER # 640-67

UNCLASSIFIED

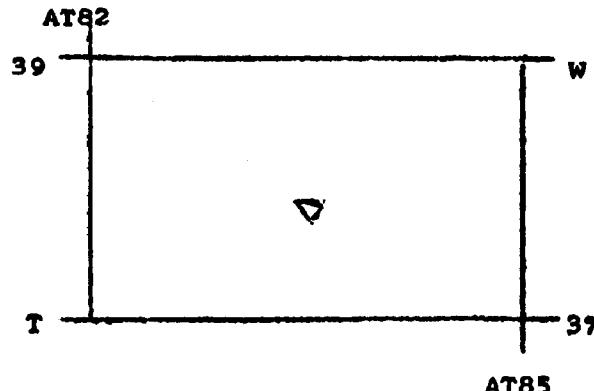
Copy 1 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241600H NOV 1967
0776-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #640-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Son Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 280730H; insert at vic AT836378. Extract at 040730H vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU



Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recor FSOC (1)
 Recor S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, F-1 (1)

E. H. WALKER IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION NUMBER: 610-37
 PATROL: E-1-1 THIN MAN
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014 SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 041630H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1 6x30; 1M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79; 1M-60 MG; 1M-14;

2. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SON THU BONG RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281500H/041530H

4. ROUTE: N/A; PATROL CONDUCTED ALL ACTIVITIES FROM THE PERMANENT OP HILL 452 VIC. AT 837378.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: N/A;

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LIT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
 1st PIT. 1st FORCE CO.
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
 SGT. E.D. HOLTON
 CPL. R.E. BELINSKI
 CPL. R. RABENOLD
 LCPL D.C. MILLER
 LCPL W.L. PHILLIPS

LCPL A.E. MERVYN
 PFC G.J. JOHNSON
 PFC J.W. EDWARDS
 CPL. M.B. CARTER
 HM3 R.E. JOHNSON

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #641-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Copy 2 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 241630H: NOV 1967
 0777-67

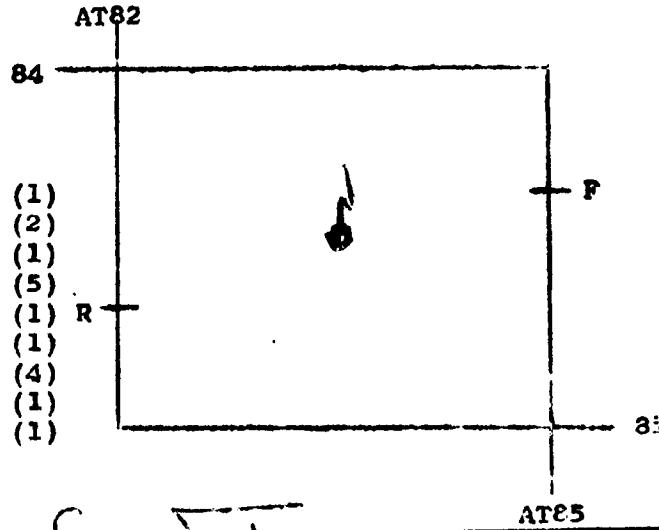
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #641-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See Current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide security for radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 280730H; insert vic AT837828. Extract at 040730H Vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (d) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (e) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1) R
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, F-6 (1)



18 SEP 1968 BY 1000 HRS

1233-67

R. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER: 641-67
 PATROL: F-6-1 SEATOR
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL G.D. FRITZ
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 061415H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50;
 - C. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-60 MG;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/061410H
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITY WAS CONDUCTED AT DONG DEN VIC. AT837828.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 192 KRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A;
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. S. ARAGON	HM3 M. W. ROBERTSON
PFC T. W. BONDS	CPL K. M. McCORMICK
SSGT. R. E. FRYMAN	CPL T. D. GURNEY
SGT. A. M. SENDRY	CPL M. R. WARNER
LCPL J. BLACKWELL	LCPL R. L. MORRIS
CPL A. J. KOPP	LCPL T. J. SCHAUB

SSGT. R. E. FRYMAN
 6th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
 PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

c-6

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #642-67

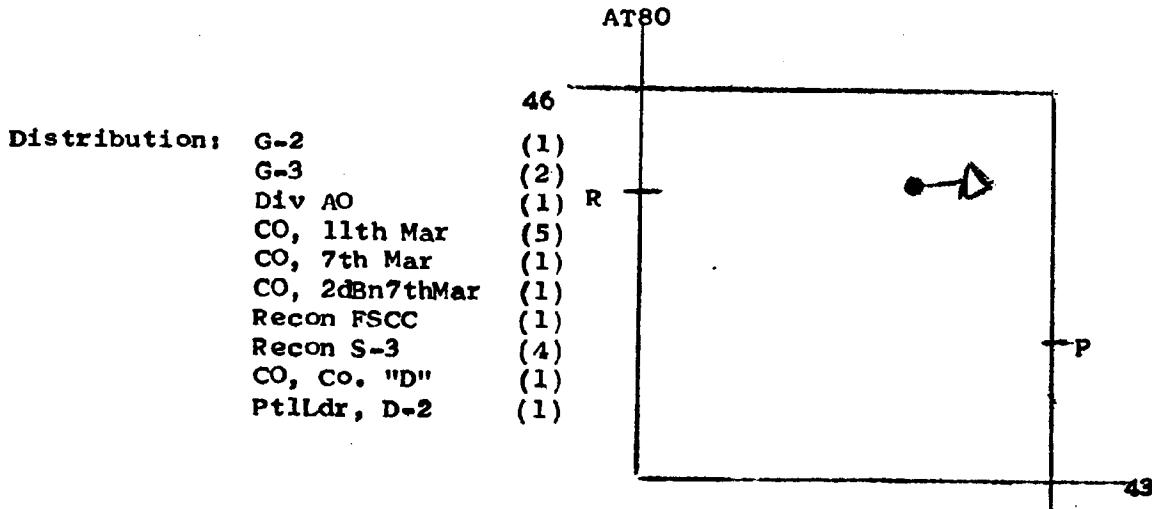
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BN O P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg# 642-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Foster.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 270800H; insert at vic AT820459. Extract at 011300H vic AT820453. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
 (d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (e) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) PANAMA HAT (27-28 Nov)
 (c) THIN MAN (28Nov-1Dec)



NOT RECORDED ON SEC FILES

1234-67

B. H. WALKER IV

AT83

C-7

Operation Foster
 Operation Order: 642-67
 Patrol: D-2 Rummage
 Debriefed: Sgt. E. S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6641 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 021800H Nov 67
 Doc

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF; 17 EN; 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES; 1 M-49 SCOPE;
 2 7x50's; 3 PRO-25's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-60's; 2 M-79's; HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUC DUC VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080745H/021600H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS FOR AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 72 VC; 4 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 30 VC KIA/PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291550H AT033457 5 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON RIVER BANK; MIXED UNIFORMS PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVABLE RESULTS; BELIEVE THAT VC MOVED INTO BUNKERS OR TUNNELS ALONG RIVER BANK.

291645H AT025477 20 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG CREEK BED; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB.

300515H AT025453 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION TRIP A FLARE; PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS; SMALL BOOTPRINTS OBSERVED IN AREA NEXT MORNING.

301055H AT032472 3 VC MOVING EAST TOWARD TREELINE; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

301215H AT027475 10 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

301350H AT008466 30 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ACROSS RICE PADDY; BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES AND CAMOUFLAGE; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA PROB.

C-8

011030H AT815478 3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ACROSS RICE PADDIES; BLK PJ'S PACKS, RIFLES, CAMOUFLAGE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

011100H AT823457 PATROL RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND FROM 300-500 METERS IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION; PATROL RETURNED M-79 AND MACHINE GUN FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS; SNIPING CEASED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT ZONE FOR THIS OP IS VIC. AT825453, A GOOD 1XCH-46 ZONE. BLASTED AND CUT BY THIS PATROL DIRECTLY ON HILL 146.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SHORTLY AFTER THE INFANTRY SECURED OPERATIONS ON 30 NOVEMBER, THE PATROL NOTICED LARGE NUMBERS OF PEOPLE MOVING NORTH EAST AND EAST FROM THE HILLS TO THE WEST. ALTHOUGH A FEW OF THESE NUMBER WERE IDENTIFIED AS VC, THE MAJORITY APPEARED TO BE FARMERS, INCLUDING WOMEN AND CHILDREN. IT IS SUSPECTED THAT THESE PEOPLE SIMPLY MIGRATED INTO THE HILLS WHILE THE OPERATION WAS GOING ON.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. R. PRILLMAN
2nd PLT. CO. D
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE LARGE MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE TO AND FROM THE HILLS WEST OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS OF THE INFANTRY COINCIDES WITH LARGE SIGHTING OF PEOPLE MADE BY PATROL TEXAS PETE VIC. AT7950 FROM 25 TO 30 NOVEMBER. THE SAME PATTERN OCCURRED DURING PREVIOUS OPERATIONS AS WELL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. PRILLMAN
SGT. KEDDY
CPL. GROSECLOS
LCPL. HANSARD
PFC ENNIS
LCPL. BORDER
PFC HENSLEY
LCPL. JOHNSON
CPL. COOLEY
PFC HARRIS

CPL MILLS
CPL. SMITH
CPL. CROTTE
LCPL. MCFERRIN
HM3 PETTERS
CPL. SCANLON
SGT. HARRIS
LCPL. POTTS
LCPL. HOUCK

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER 643-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Copy 3 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 251015H NOV 1967
 5-7-67

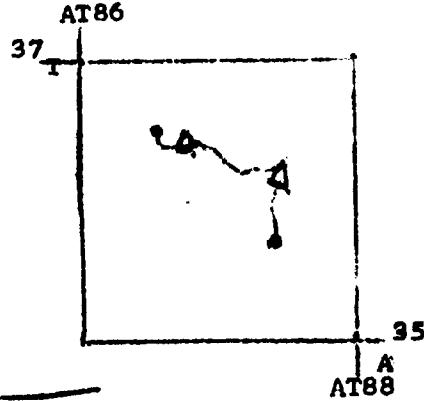
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV

- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P0030.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder msg #643-67

Unit/Call Signs: (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT ANDREWS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 270700H; insert at vic AT874356. Extract at 301330H vic AT867364. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 25.4; Alternate: 37.9
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HBAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) PANAMA HAT (27-28 Nov)
 (c) THIN MAN (28-30 Nov)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-2 (1)



E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Op. Order: 643-67
 Unit: B-2 Grim Reaper
 Brief: Sgt. E. S. Waters
 Ops: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 I-7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 011800H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

UNCLASSIFIED

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENLISTED, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES; 2 M-14's; 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG.
- D. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ABS-
 1000M NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN
 IN THE ANTIENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TAP
 GETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF IMPARTURE AND RETURN: 281630H/011530H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7½ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS FOR A
 TOTAL OF 7 VC; 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291545H AT867357	1 VC SIGHTING AREA DAMAGED BY AMMO; BLK PJ'S, PAC CANNISTERED AREA; CALLED FIRE MISSION WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
291640H AT892363	2 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ALONG HILL MASS; BLK PJ'S, PAC CANNISTERED AREA; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
291720H AT869360	1 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG HILL MASS; MIXED KHAKI AND PJ'S; PAC; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
301200H AT879370	3 VC MOVING EAST IN RICE PADDY; BLK, PJ'S, PACS AND RIFLES; NO FIRE MISSION DUE TO INABILITY TO OBSERVE.

B. TERRAIN: AN UNEVEN RIDGELINE COVERED WITH MIXED BRUSH AND ELEPHANT
 GRASS ABOUT CHEST HIGH ON THE AVERAGE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT874356, A FAIRLY GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE,
 SLOPING AND COVERED WITH LOW BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT867359, A GOOD 1xCH-
 46 ZONE ON TOP OF A SMALL KNOB. THE ENTIRE RIDGELINE IS SUITABLE FOR HELI-
 COPTER LANDINGS. THE OP WHICH THIS PATROL USED WAS RATHER POOR (AT877356).
 NO INDICATIONS OF ANY VC ACTIVITY WERE OBSERVED ALONG THE RIDGELINE.

C-10

1. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

2. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

3. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND USE OF THE OP VIC. AT 880350 FO ANY FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA.

4. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

SGT. P.G. ANDREWS
2nd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

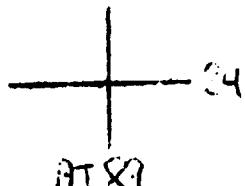
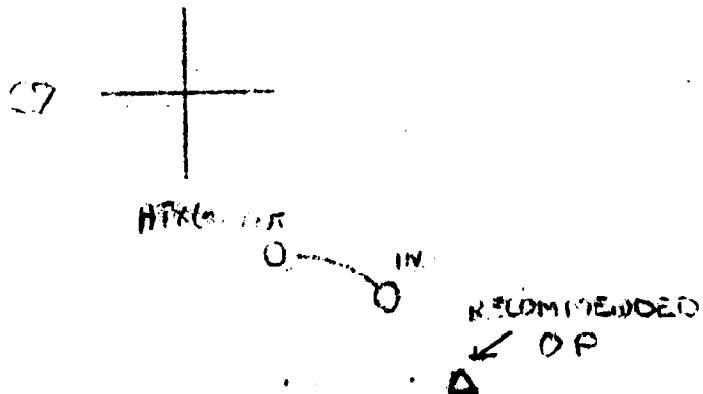
5. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

6. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ANDREWS
SGT. THOMAS
LCPL. JONES
LCPL. COWELL
PFC ALLEN
LCPL. KITZKE
CPL. BARRERO

LCPL. HAUSAUER
PFC HICKEY
PFC EGAN
PFC BUSSOS
CPL. SCHMACK
HMS. SMITH

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #644-67

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 19 Copies

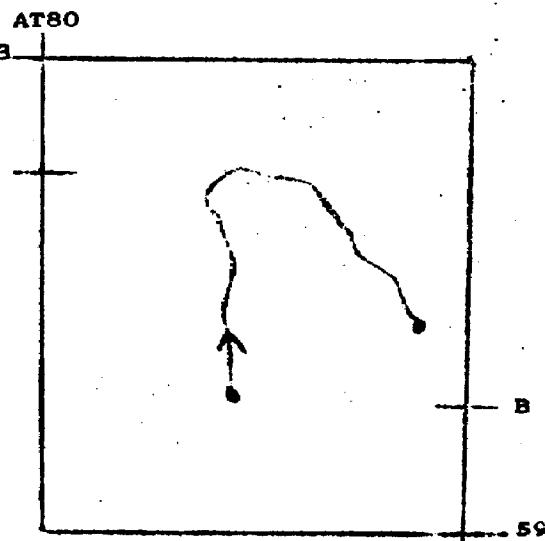
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rei.
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251020H NOV1967
0780-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00930.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #644-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT BARTA

- Situation.** Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution.** Depart LZ FINCH 270900H; insert vic AT813601. Extract at 301530H; vic AT827607. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics.** Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics.** Primary Freq: 37.9; Alternate: 35.0
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) SCREB TBST "I" 36.15
 (c) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY CULU
 (b) PANAMA HAT (27-28 Nov)
 (c) THIN MAN (28-30 Nov)
 (d) PAL JOBY ROMBO
 (e) BURLAP

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-3 (1)



1236-67
 0010 2 0719

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 JPNINST 5500.40

E. H. Walker IV
 By direction

UNCLAS

CHARLIE RIDGE 44-6,
ROUTE 93 LUCKY LARK
LEADER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MILES: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
APOL4; SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DEG 021900H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 12 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: QPM-25's; 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14
2. MISSION: CONDUCE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290930H/021730H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC OR INDICATIONS OF UNUSUAL VC ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: 60'-70' CANOPY, WITH UNICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT THROUGHOUT. THERE IS RUNNING WATER IN ALL DRAWS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIO. AT820595, A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE CONSISTING OF 2' BRUSH AND SOME SMALL LARGE ROSES; EXTRACT LZ VIO. AT814609, A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE. TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA ARE GENERALLY ABOVE 1' HIGH AND NOT TO RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND A SITE STORAGE SITE VIO. AT814604 AND A PLATOON SIZED HARBOUR SITE VIO. AT812007. MILITARY AND NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR 4-5 MONTHS. THE ONLY RECENT SIGN OF VC ACTIVITY OBSERVED BY THE PATROL WAS A WEEK OLD ANIMAL TRAP VIO. AT815617.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT PATROL'S WORK MORE TO THE NORTH AND WEST OF THIS AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPATIBILITY OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

Lt. J.J. BARTA
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

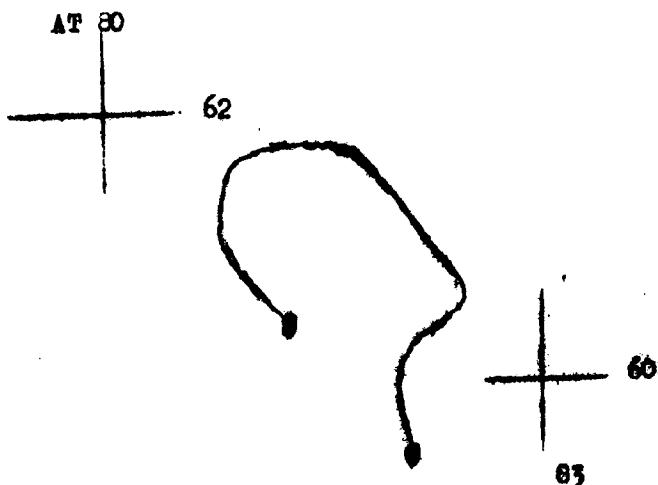
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. O.H. WINKLEMAN	LCPL J.A. MARTIN
LCPL J.A. MATTSON	PCP J.B. MARTIN
LCPL F.L. DYE	PCP R. HANCOCK
LCPL J.L. HERNANDEZ	HM3 W.L. GILLIS
LCPL S.W. BRUCH	SGTMAJ MURRAY
LCPL H.G. DUMESHEKO	LCPL R.H. EVERHART
LCPL F.R. HENDERSON	Lt. J.J. BARTA

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

LUCKY LARK



UNCLASSIFIED

C-12

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #643-67

Copy 2 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270900H NOV 1967

0782-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 III & 6540 II
 (b) BnO POS000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #643-67

Unit/Call Sign: P-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: LT FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with in your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Nong Son Coal Mine area. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks that traverse the Khe Dienne River between Hill 406 and Hill 89. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

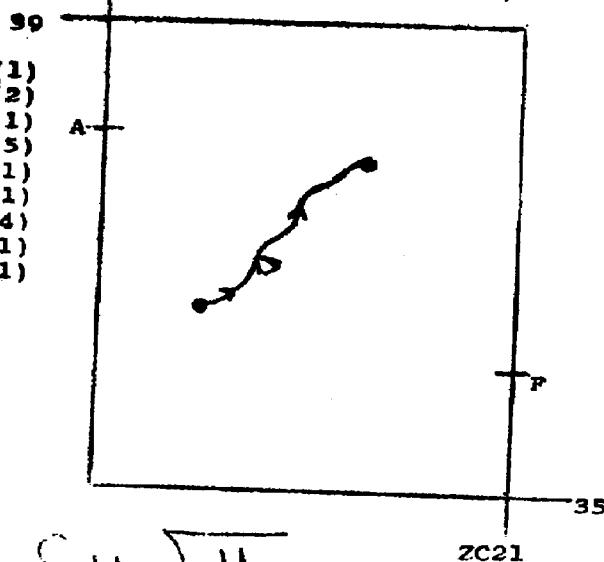
3. Execution. Depart L' FINC at 291530H; insert at vic ZC187365. Extract at 021330H vic ZC1 9378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.50
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65

Radio Relays: (a) THIN MAN (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (b) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (c) ROCKMAT "B" 57.20 (Nong Son
 Coal Mine Area)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, P-5 (1)



E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

140

REF ID: A6545
 MISSION: M-5-1 SWIFT SCOUT
 COMMANDER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6540 I, 6640 III

RECONNAISSANCE T-1.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 021600H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2IRC-25'S; 1 8x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: IM-79; IM-14; 1 MAGNETIC INTRUSION DEVICE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS THAT TRAVERSE THE KHE DIENNE RIVER BETWEEN HILL 406 AND HILL 89. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/021600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: 30' CANOPY WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 6'-12' HIGH; MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY DIFFICULT.

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC200375, A VERY POOR LXCH-46 ZONE; IT IS EXPOSED AND PRACTICALLY UNDER WATER WHEN IT RAINS. EXTRACT MADE VIC. ZC198369, ALSO A POOR ONE AIRCRAFT ZONE.

ALL TRAILS INDICATED ON THE MAP APPEAR TO BE FAIRLY WELL USED; THERE IS ONE OTHER RUNNING NE-SW VIC. ZC197370. THE PATROL FOUND TWO 8 MAN HARBOUR SITES: VIC. ZC199374, WHICH APPEARED TO BE ABOUT A WEEK OLD.

THE PATROL USED HILL 89, VIC. ZC198378, AS AN OP, AND FOUND IT A GOOD POSITION FOR 12 MEN. THE RIVER THROUGH THIS AREA IS NAVIGABLE BY SAMPANS TO VIC. ZC192358.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. LEADERSHIP STATUS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. A.R. FINLAYSON
5th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

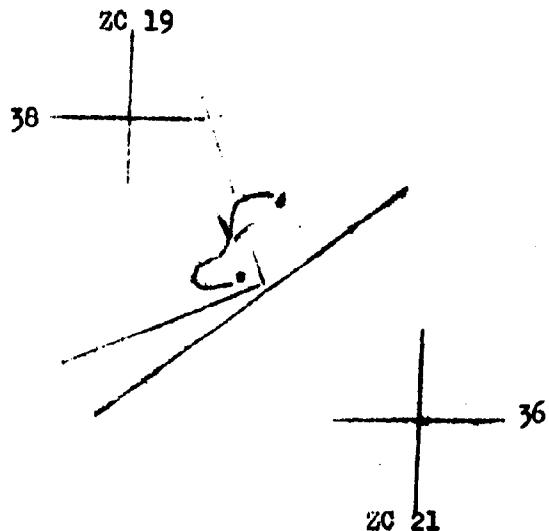
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. A.R. FINLAYSON	LCPL C.N. WILLIAMS
SGT. J.F. HAUXHURST	PFC F.R. CASTELLANO
LCPL R.G. GARNER	PFC J. ELLIS
CPL W.F. KELLY	HMI J.B. CHRISTY
CPL D.A. POWELL	CAPT. F.J. NOGEL
PFC C.L. ADAMS	
LCPL J.D. GLOR	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SWIFT SCOUT



UNCLASSIFIED

c-14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #646-67

Copy 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 280900H NOV 1967
 0785-67

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P09000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2(Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFrayOrder msg # 646-67

Unit/call Sign: A-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT GLASSER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Poster.

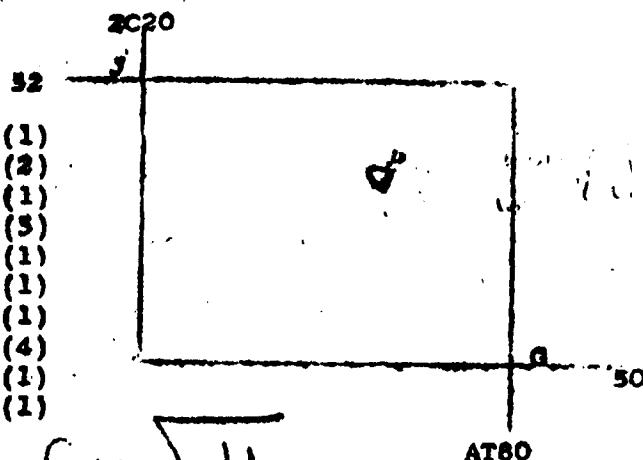
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 300730H; insert at vic A7790515. Extract at 041330H at vic A7790515. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) A7797528

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
 (d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) STANLEY LOOKER 48.80

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) THIN MAN
 (c) PAL JOBY "D" 6

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-1 (1)



E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

DO NOT FILE OR SEE FILES

C-15

Operational Order: #646-67
 Patrol: Air Hose A-1
 Briefor: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 041300H Dec 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 3 7x50'S; 1M-49; 1 STARLIT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-79; 1M-12; 1M-60 MG; 13 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC BUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301400H/041100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 181 VC, 8 FM'S AND 6 AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF. AND 23 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. 011105H AT812456 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS, WEB GEAR, AND 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

011245H AT814502 3 VC MOVING "NE"; 2 GRAY UTILITIES AND 1 IN BLK. PJ'S, 3 PACKS, 1 RIFLE; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

011630H AT805500 2 VC MOVING "S" ON A TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

011830H AT814502 APPROX. 50 VC MOVING "SE" TOWARD POSSIBLE ASSEMBLY AREA. GRAY UNIFORMS, MIXED PJ'S, 3 RIFLES, 6 PACKS, AND NUMEROUS BUNKLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

021445H AT814502 3 VC MOVING "NE" ALONG A PADDY DIKE; BLK. PJ'S, 2 RIFLES; FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

021830H AT823501 1 VC HUT WITH 20 VC MOVING AROUND IT; BLK. PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, GRAY UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES, AND A ROCKET LAUNCHER OR MORTAR TUBE; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

031045H AT827500 APPROX. 50 VC MOVING "NE"; BLK. AND GRAY PJ'S, BUNDLES AND PACKS; 20 RIFLES; FM CALLED, 10 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 VC KIA CONF.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-16

031530H AT827500 12 VC MOVING "SW" IN PADDIES; GRAY AND BLK. UTILITIES, SEEMED TO BE CARRYING THE GEAR OF THE CASUALTIES FROM THE PREVIOUS FM.

031655H AT824500 20 VC MOVING IN AND OUT OF A CLUMP OF TREES; GRAY UTILITIES; PACKS, WEB GEAR, 8 RIFLES; CALLED 3 AIR STRIKES, WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 4' HIGH, CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS AND GRASS. THERE ARE A FEW TREES UP TO 8' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1XCH-46 VIC. AT797528. BOTH OF THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE MAP EXIST AND ARE WELL USED. THE OP VIC. AT797528, HAS EXCELLENT OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. FIGHTING HOLES ARE LOCATED VIC. AT799527.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A LOT OF OPTICAL EQUIPMENT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

LT. GLASSER
1st PIT, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. GLASSER
CPL. KUBS
CPL. BERTIN
LCPL. PUCKETT
LCPL. JENKINS
HM2 TAYLOR
LCPL JACKSON

LCPL LOWENS
PFC DOSS
LCPL LEVER
LCPL LUNA
LCPL MOORE
CPL McARTHUR
LCPL BARTON

PFC McCORMICK
LCPL HARP
SGT. MAHOVLIK

AIR HOSE

54

AT 79

UNCLASSIFIED

AT 82

51

C-16

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #647-67

UNCLASSIFIED

IDENTIAL

Copy 1 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 281000H NOV 1967
 0786-67

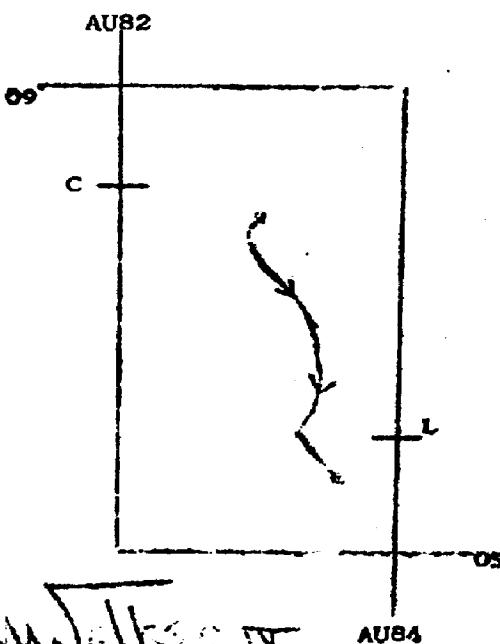
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P002330.2(Rules of Engagement)
 (e) AnFragOrder msg #647-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: SSGT LEED

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Gron Mountain Range in the northern sector of the Phu Loc District, Thua Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley to the south and southwest and on the South China Sea beach entrances to the southeast. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air and Coastal Swift Boat .50 cal. and 82mm mortar fire on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FUNCH at 3000Z0H; insert at vic AU830078. Extract at 011300Z at vic AU837055. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) FAIRY SHELL "L" 35.95
 Coastal Surveillance Craft: (a) NEWSBOY "I"
~~37.60~~

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY UNIFORM
 (b) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) ~~56.15~~
 56.15

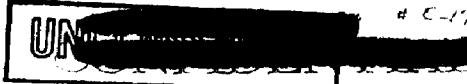
Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 PtLdr, D-3 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
1247-67	
COPY NO	1 OF 8

E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40



OPERATION NAME: 647-57
 PATROL: D-3-1 QUIZMASTER
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 DFTG 032400H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-2516; 7x50; M-49;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-79; 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NUI TONKIN MOUNTAIN RANGE IN THE NORTHERN SECTOR OF THE PHU LOC DISTRICT, THU THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE VILLAGES IN THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCES TO THE SOUTHEAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR AND COASTAL SWIFT BOAT .50 CAL. AND 81mm MORTAR FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301450H/031200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS MOSTLY OF ELEPHANT GRASS ABOUT 4' HIGH, WITH SCATTERED BUSHES UP TO 12'. THE BRUSH IS ESPECIALLY THICK IN GRID SQUARE AU8305.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 VIC. AU832076, A GOOD 2ECH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT 12 VIC. AU839059, A GOOD 1ECH-46 ZONE ON THE BEACH. THE TRAIL ALONG THE RIDGELINE IS ABOUT 5' WIDE AND FAIRLY WELL USED. THE ONLY FRESH SIGN OF VC DISCOVERED BY THE PATROL WAS A FIGHTING HOLE VIC. AU834067. VISIBILITY WAS POOR THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE PATROL DUE TO THE FOG.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT HILL 282, VIC. AU835059 BE USED AS AN OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SSGT. C.R. LEED
 3rd PLT, CO. D
 PATROL LEADER

C-18

DECLASSIFIED

46. COMMENTS BY LEADER: NONE

47. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. C.R. LEED	LCPL BISZCO
CPL DUNCAN	PPC SHAW
CPL SAMUEL	MM MORTENSON
LCPL WOODING	CPL MCGILLLAN
LCPL LITTLE	CPL THOMPSON
LCPL AMES	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

ROUTE MASTER



c-18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #648-67

5-3

Copy 1 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291400H NOV 1967
0788-67

UNCLASSIFIED

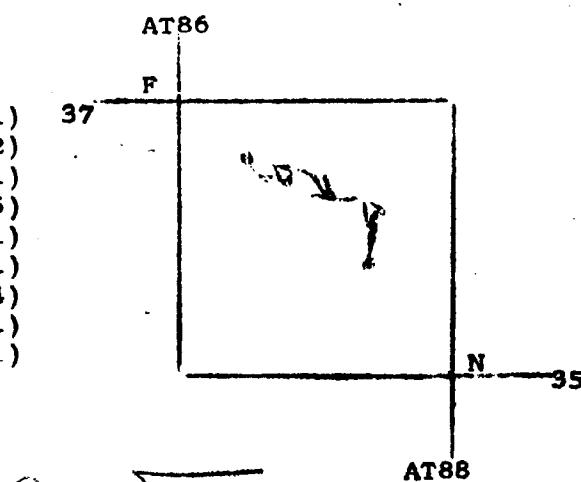
Ref. (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #648-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader: SSGT NEWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ PINCH at 011930H; insert at vic AT867364. Extract at 041430H vic AT874356. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SBRVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HHEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.0
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) THIN MAN (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution: G-2 (1) 37
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-1 (1)

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

MISSION NUMBER: 648-67
 PAIRUP: C-1-1 WARCLOUD
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE TN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 041800H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-2

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60 MG; 1M-14; 1M-79; 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011515H/041530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS OF 10' HIGH BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SCATTERED TREES AND BUSHES UP TO 20'. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT 067359, A GOOD 1KCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 071356, A SIMILAR ZONE. NUMEROUS OTHER ZONES ARE LOCATED TO THE SOUTHEAST. OBSERVATION OF ANTENNA VALLEY WAS POOR THROUGHOUT THE PATROL BECAUSE OF FOG.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND A LARGER PATROL FOR THIS AREA BECAUSE OF THE OPEN TERRAIN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT. F.C. NEWTON
 1st PLT, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

C-20

DECLASSIFIED

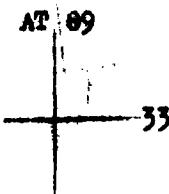
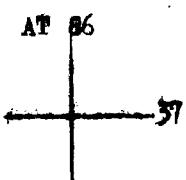
DAKOTA VETERANS

SGT. J.P.C. NEWTON
SGT. B.R. BALANGUE
CPL. J.R. STALIONS
CPL. D.P. STARK
LCPL M.J. RIGGS
PFC J. WERDENUK
LCPL R.E. FREEMAN

HM3 G. VILLANUEVA
PFC T.E. GRIGGS
PFC J.L. LOCRICCHIO
CPL G.L. POPPA
2/LT. L.O. PHELPS

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

WARCLOUD



C-20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 649-67

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy 1 of 3 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011000H DEC 1967
0790-67

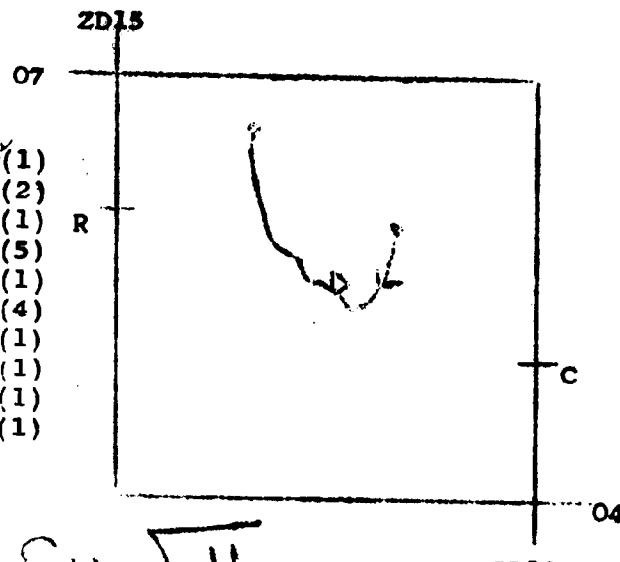
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #649-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: SGT CLIFFORD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Bu Lu River Valley in the north central sector of Phu Loc District. Special emphasis to be placed on the Loc Thuy Mountain Range area and on the South China Sea beach entrance to the northeast. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 030730H; insert at vic ZD170058. Extract at 061330H vic ZD160066. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
 Alternate: 66.05
 Coastal Surveillance Craft (PCF) (a) NEWSBOY "I"
37.50

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY UNIFORM
 (b) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) 56.15

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1) R
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, F-3 (1)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)



E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

17-4-67

C-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 649-67
 PATROL: F-3-1 WEST ORANGE
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J. M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III, 6641 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 061300H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 18 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; IM-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79; IM-14; 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG BU LU RIVER VALLEY IN THE NORTH CENTRAL SECTOR OF PHU LOC DISTRICT. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE LOC THUY MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCE TO THE NORTHEAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031100H/061000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051120H ZD177055 3 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL, BLK. PJ'S, 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 15' HIGH WITH MANY VINES. THIS AREA IS VERY STEEP, BUT MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A BARE HILL TOP VIC. ZD168057. EXTRACT LZ IS AN EXCELLENT 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZD177058. THERE ARE NUMEROUS LZ'S NEAR THE BEACH. ZD172058, IS A GOOD OP, BUT YOU HAVE TO CLIMB A TREE. ZD178059, IS A GOOD OP, BUT ON A BARE HILL. VIC. ZD171058, THERE IS A TRAIL APPROX. 2' WIDE RUNNING "N" TO "S".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 15 PEOPLE IN ORDER TO DEFEND THE HILL VIC. ZD177058, IF INTEND TO OP HERE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SGT. R. W. CLIFFORD
 3rd PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
 PATROL LEADER

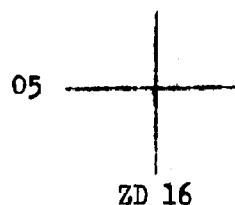
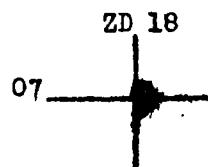
C-22

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. R.W. CLIFFORD
CPL. W.L. LOCKETT
CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
CPL. P.F. DAIN
CPL. L.G. NOLTE

CPL. R.S. PERKINS
SGT. E.L. FOWLER
LT. F.R. LEENERTS
LCPL R.J. SCHLODER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYWEST ORANGE

S - 3

OPERATION ORDER #650467

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011030H: DEC 1967
 0791-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO (003330.2 (Rules of Engagement))
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #650-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT TAUSIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: 1 Scout Dog Team
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Lang Mountain Range and the routes of approach to the Song Cu De River Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 030830H; insert at vic ZC158842. Extract at 061430H vic ZC120841. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) SPOON BILL "B" 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (b) SENATOR (03-05 DEC 67)
 (c) GRIM REAPER (05-06 DEC 67)
 (d) RT-10A 246.8

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1260-67	
COPY NO	2 OF 18

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon RSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Ptl Ldr, F-4 (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 JPNAVINST 5500.40

ZC11



B2

E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 650-67
 PATROL: F-4-1 LUNGA POINT
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J. M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 061400H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50; 1 6x30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14; 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TI TOU MOUNTAIN RANGE AND THE ROUTES OF APPROACH TO THE CU DE RIVER VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031030H/061200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF $7\frac{1}{2}$ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. NO SIGNS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY WERE OBSERVED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: IN GRID SQUARE AT8788 THERE IS THIN VEGETATION AND MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. IN GRID SQUARE AT8981 THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS VERY THICK AND UP TO 12' HIGH. THE TERRAIN IS VERY STEEP, AND THE CANOPY IS UP TO 20'.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS 8-10' HIGH VIC. AT897882, EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 LZ CUT BY THE PATROL, VIC. AT888862. THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD BOMB CRATER, WITH EVIDENCE OF VC, VIC. AT895884. IT IS A POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE. THERE IS A DAM ON A STREAM VIC. AT892878. THE STREAM ON THE MAP, ACTUALLY RUNS FROM AT893868, TO AT892872. THE PATROL FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL ABOUT 3' WIDE, RUNNING "W" TO "E" VIC. AT895881. VIC. AT892866, THE PATROL FOUND A POSSIBLE HARBOUR SITE OR ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE. THERE ARE 4 FIGHTING HOLES ON TOP OF HILL 444, PROBABLY FRIENDLY. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL, 18" WIDE, WHICH RUNS FROM AT893862 TO AT888860 AND INTERSECTS ANOTHER TRAIL VIC. AT890861.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

C-24

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

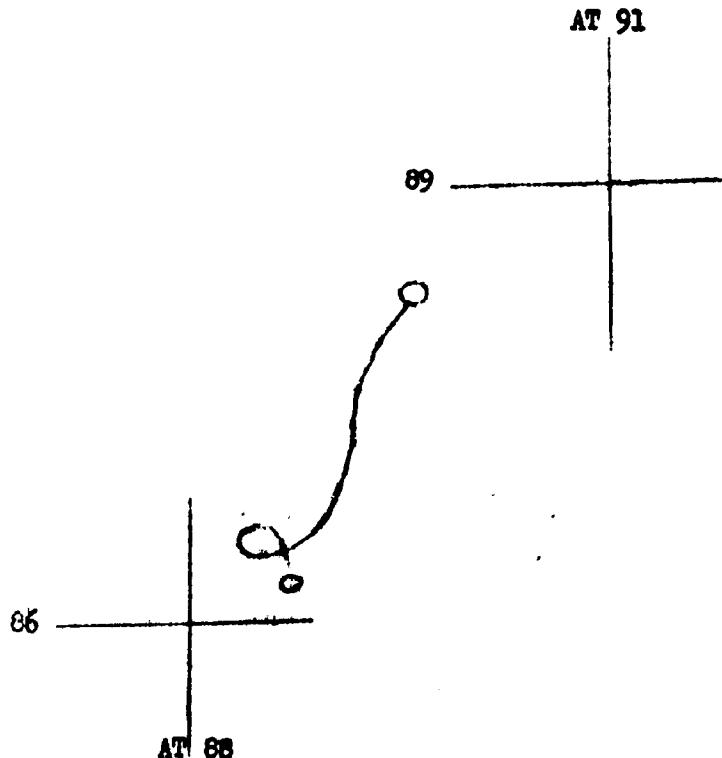
LT. J. TAUSSIG
 4th PIT, 1st FORCE CO.
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Lt. J. TAUSSIG
 SGT. N. HAWRYLAK
 CPL. J. LINN
 CPL. J. D. MORRIS
 CPL. J. SCHIEFFBAUER
 LCPL. C. D. WARE
 PFC A. AUIGRRER

LCPL. J. ALVARADO
 SGT. J. D. MATHIS
 LT. J. J. O'DONNELL
 HM3 R. FEHL

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYLUNGA POINT

C-24

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER1-67
651-67

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 20 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
01100H DEC 1967
0792-6

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 651-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley and the eastern approaches to Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 030930H; insert at vic AT851654. Extract at 061530H vic AT833671. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
 (d) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
 (e) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (f) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (g) SPOON BILL 63.70

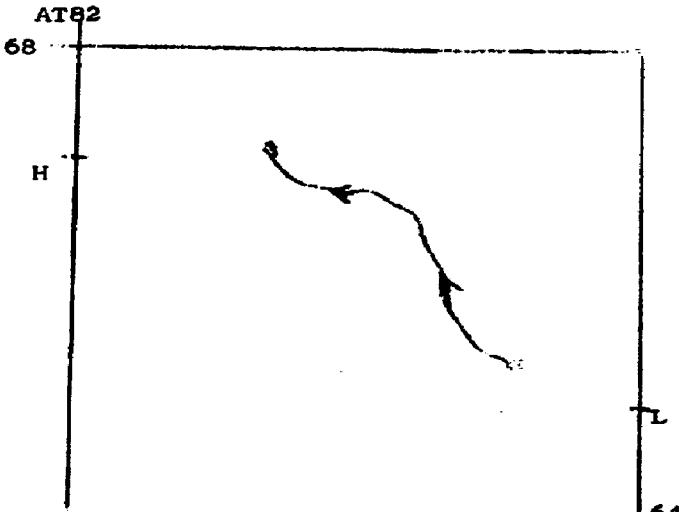
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ROMBO
 (b) BURLAP (03-04 DEC 67)
 (c) PONY BOY (04-06 DEC 67)
 (d) PAL JOBY X-RAY
 (e) SENATOR (03-05 DEC 67)
 (f) GRIM REAPER (05-06 DEC 67)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1261-67	
COPY NO	2 OF 18

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-2 (1)

B. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 651-67
 PATROL: C-2-1 PANAMA HAT
 INTERVIEWER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 061430H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; LN-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79; LM-24; LM-60 MG; 8 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AND THE EASTERN APPROACHES TO HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031530H/061130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HRS. WITH 2 CONTACTS, WITH AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 10 VC, WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED. THERE WAS 1 USMC NBC (MED-EVAC).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051300H AT845671 3 VC WALKING W ON TRAIL; 1 RIFLE; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

051330H AT847669 7 VC MAKING PACES WHILE STANDING ON TRAIL; RED BANDONAS ON HEAD AND SHORT SLEEVE BLACK SHIRTS; PACES; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH SA AND AUTO. FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. THE AREA IS VERY STEEP AND MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT IN PLACES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INVEST LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT847648. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 9' HIGH VIC. AT845673. THE PATROL FOUND AN EXCELLENT OP VIC. AT846660. THE PATROL'S FIRST CONTACT WAS ON A WELL USED TRAIL 3' WIDE, WHICH RUNS "E" TO "W" VIC. AT844666. AT LEAST 1 VC WAS WEARING JUNGLE BOOTS. VIC. AT847658, THERE IS A JUNCTION OF "N" TO "S" AND "E" TO "W" TRAILS, WHICH ARE 2' WIDE AND FAIRLY WELL USED. WATER IN THIS AREA IS PLENTIFUL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC (MED-EVAC)

C-26

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: STAY ON THE WING AND CARRY AN M-60 MACHINE GUN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: 1 POLAROID 250 CAMERA, PROPERTY OF 1st RECON. S-2, A BATTLE LOSS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

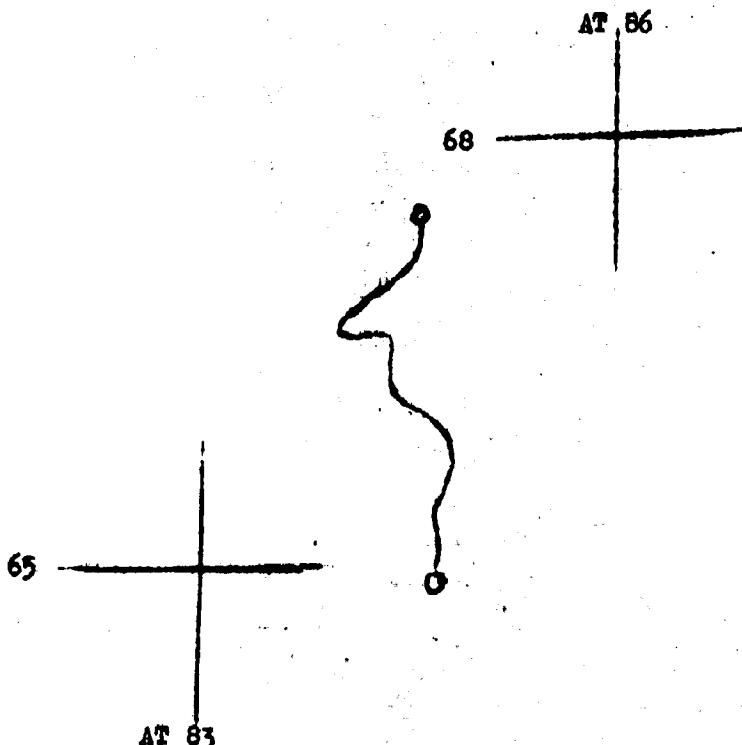
LT. H. W. LANGDON
CAPT. H. R. METZLER
CPL G. PASSOIO
CPL L. PRICE
CPL G. S. CANFIELD
LCPL A. W. CROWLEY
HM3 R. K. TOWNSEND

LCPL R. L. STAHLBERG
LCPL D. R. PORTER
LCPL R. F. McQUELLAN
LCPL L. D. WEBB
CPL J. L. HOFFMAN
LCPL S. L. DAVIS

LT. H. W. LANGDON
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PANAMA HAT



C-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 652-67

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3
Copy 3 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020750H Dec 1967
D795-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03800.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00338042 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #652-67

A-1
Unit/Call Sign: P-1 (TEXAS PBTB) Patrol Leader: LT MCCLARY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and routes of access along the "Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 040730H; insert at vic AT836378. Extract at 100730H vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt: 68.05
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: (a) PAB JOBY-ZULU

AT82

39

38

C

37

AT85

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 2d/1Bn5thMar(1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-3 (1)

1264-67
3 10/2
10/10/67

E.H. Walker IV
 E.H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCL ASSISTED

C-27

OPERATION ORDER: 652-67
 PATROL: A-3-1 TEXAS PETE
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL G.D. FRITZ
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET; 6540 II, 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 100930H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN. 1 OFF.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; 1 SHOT GUN; 1M-60 MG;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON CAOL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040730H/100830H
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITY WAS CONDUCTED ON TOP OF 452 VIC. AT836378.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A;
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. P.C. McCLARY
 3rd PLT, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

LT. McCLARY
 SGT. YOUNG
 HM2 MERCURIO
 LCPL DAVIS
 LCPL COMBS
 LCPL COVINGTON

LCPL CHAPLIN
 CPL GIORDANO
 CPL VISH
 LCPL BROWNSON
 LCPL SNEE
 PFC MARTIN

PFC HUNTER

C-28

S - 3

[REDACTED]
OPERATION ORDER #653-67[REDACTED]
UNCLASSIFIEDCopy 3 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Main)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020800H DEC 1967
0796-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence S01)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330;2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 653-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3 (TONY BOY) Patrol Leader: Cpl. SLEETER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OISUM'S and IIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 040730H; insert at vic ZC205704. Extract at 130730H vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

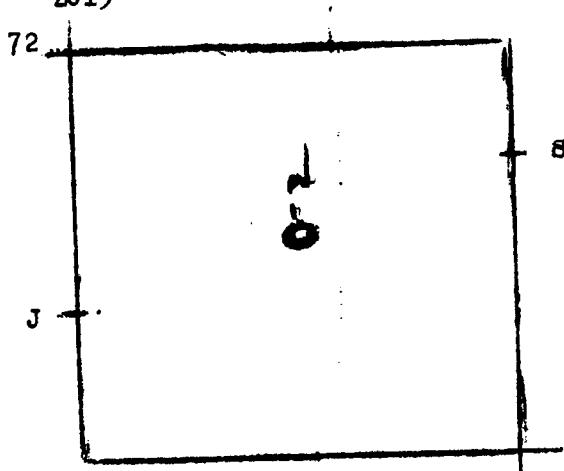
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary ~~req~~ 35.00; alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (d) SLOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO

(b) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1stBn 7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 1stLdr. C-3 (1)

[REDACTED]
UNCLASSIFIED

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

E. H. WALKER IV
C-29

Patrol Order: 653-67
 Patrol: Pony Boy C-3-1
 Debriefers: Cpl. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 171400H Dec67.

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M60, 1 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM BANA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040730H/140730H.
4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP AND RADIO RELAY ON BANA, VIC. ZC2070.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

CPL. J.A. SLEEPER
 3rd PLT, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. SLEEPER	LCPL. HILL	CPL. GIRVIN
LCPL. JUDY	PFC MONEMAR	CPL. WALDO
PFC JACKSON	CPL. KURFMAN	LCPL. BROWN
LCPL. SIMPKINS	CPL. SMITH	PFC LYON
PFC DENNIS	CPL. CHIMIKE	PFC ROY
PFC HEFFLEY	CPL. HORNEY	PVT COFF

C-30

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
REF ID: A654-67
Copy 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021200H NOV 1967
0797-67

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #654-67

Cancelled

Unit/Call Sign: B-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader:

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the BA NA Mountain Range; Special emphasis to be placed on the routes of egress from BA NA eastward to the Thuy Loan River Valley. Emphasis also on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 040730H; insert vic ZC205704. Extract at 081330H; vic AT848713.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) See reference (b).
 (2) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with Pony Boy.
 (3) Coordinate artillery fire missions with Pony Boy.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (e) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
 (f) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
 1ST RECON RR SEC FILES
 12 66 - 67
 COPY NO 1 18
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) PONY BOY
 (c) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (d) SENATOR (4-5DEC)
 (e) GRIM REAPER (5-8DEC)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-1 (1)

72
 ZC20
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

70
 B. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

5 - 3

OPERATION ORDER #655-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020815H Dec 1967
 0798-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOR)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #655-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-1 (GOLD LEMON) Patrol Leader: LT OREITZ

Cancelled

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

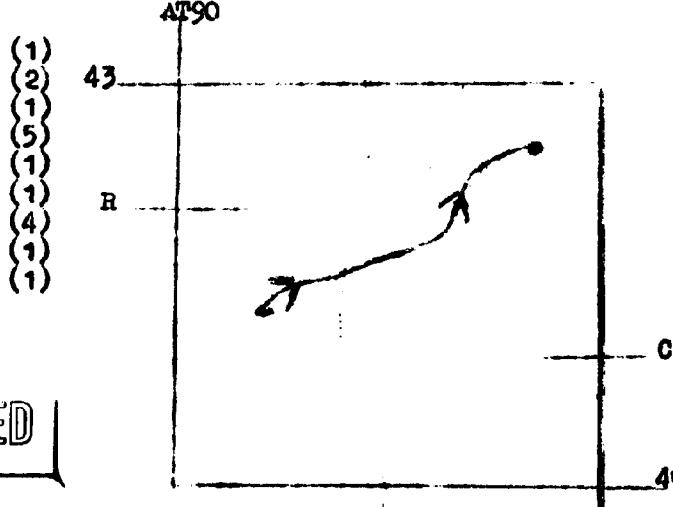
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 040630H; insert at vic AT906413. Extract at 071330H via 924426. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternates 37.90
 Artillery: (a) HUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 44.45; Alt: 68.05

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) TEXAS FATE (BLINDNESS OP)

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AQ
 CO, 11th Mar
 CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "D"
 PtlLdr, D-1



UNCLASSIFIED

1ST EDITION NO. 5000 FILES

17 17 17

DECLASSIFIED

E.W. Walker

C-32

OPERATION ORDER: 655-67
 PATROL: D-1 GOLD LEMON 3rd RECON. BN.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET, 6640 III, 6640 II

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 111000H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENG.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 3 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60; 1M-79; 12 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 (HON COC MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071500H/110900H

4. ROUTE: N/A;

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HRS. WITH 6 SIGHTINGS, TOTAL 185 VC/NVA; 3 FM AND 3 AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 11 VC KIA PROB. 10 STRUCTURES WERE DESTROYED, AND 9 STRUCTURES WERE DAMAGED, AND 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 091730H AT987478, AT975463 EST. 113 VC MOVING "SW" TO "NE" THROUGH CENTER OF VALLEY; GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, BLK. PJ'S; PACKS, HELMETS RIFLES, 2-50 CAL. MG, 2 HEAVY MG, 1 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE, 1 81 OR 60MM MORTAR, 7 BROWNING AUTO. RIFLES, EST. 30 VC CARRYING AMMO; CONDUCT AIR STRIKE WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF., 4 VC KIA PROB., 9 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 8 STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

092010H AT987478, AT980465 EST. 50 VC DEPARTED AREA OF PREVIOUS SIGHTING OF 113 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, AND PLK. PJ'S; PACKS, AND RIFLES; VC WERE SEPARATED INTO TWO GROUPS; FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS; UNABLE TO OBSERVE VC CASUALTIES DUE TO DARKNESS.

100845H AT978466 7 VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL; 3 BLK. PJ'S; 4 GREEN SHIRTS, KHAKI TROUSERS, HELMETS; ALL HAD PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. 3 HAD RICE POUCHES AROUND THEIR NECKS, 4 UNIFORMED NVA HAD RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS. AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

101135H AT982469 7 VC/NVA IN HOOCH; 3 BLK. PJ'S, 2 KHAKIS, 2 BLUE AND GRAY UNIFORMS, HELMETS, PAINTED GRAVISH GREEN. 2 VC IN UNIFORMS HAD RIFLES AND PACKS AND U.S. TYPE CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS. FM AND AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF., 6 VC/NVA KIA PROB., 1 HOOCH DESTROYED AND 1 BUNKER HEAVILY DAMAGED.

C-33

DECLASSIFIED

101545H AT986400 4 VC MOVING "SW" TO "NE" THROUGH VALLEY; GREEN UTILITIES, HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO RIDGELINE.

101700H AT994470 4 VC POLICING GEAR FROM ILLUMINATION CANISTERS; BLK PJ'S, WHITE COOLIE HATS, AND 1 RIFLE; PATROL FIRED UPON VC WITH SA FIRE, WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB. REMAINING VC DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE. GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA.

B. TERRAIN: LOW BRUSH 3'-5' HIGH. LARGE ROCKS, SOME AS TALL AS 10' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT998464, 2xCH-46 ZONE OF BARE BURNED OFF. LZ'S ALONG THE ENTIRE RIDGELINE AT999465, OUTSTANDING OP WITH 360° OBSERVATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY, FAIR, AIR EXCELLENT

2/LT CREITZ
1st PLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT. CREITZ	LCPL TATE
SGT. HORNER	LCPL KOERNER
CPL. GILLIHAN	PFC CRAVEN
CPL. MUNLOREF	PVT. OTT
SPL. DUNLOW	HM2 ANDERSON
LCPL MERRITT	LCPL SCHUENING
LCPL ARREGUIN	

C-33

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 656-67

UNCLASSIFIED

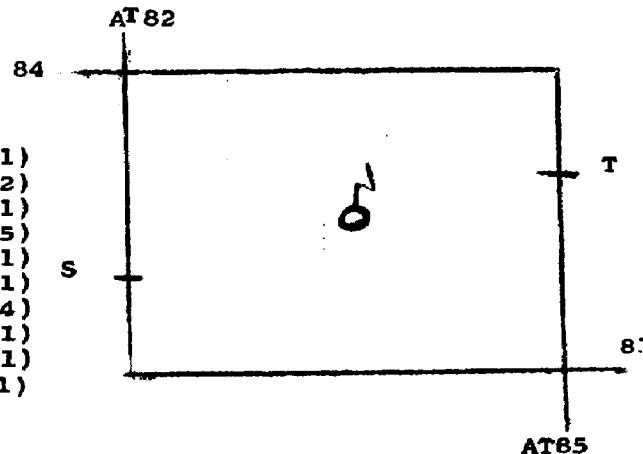
Copy / of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030800H DBC 1967
0800-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #656-67

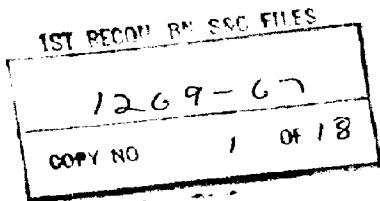
Unit/Call Sign: B-2 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 868 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 050730H; insert vic AT837828. Extract at 110730H vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SBRVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (d) SBRVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (e) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY



Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 2d Bn 11thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-2 (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)



E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

DECLASSIFY TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 656-67
 PATROL: B-2-I GRIM REAPER
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL G.D. FRITZ
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS;
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 121300H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

S-3

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 50 CAL. MG; 1M-14; 1 SHOT GUN; 1M-79;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 868 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061500H/120800H

4. ROUTE: N/A;

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 152 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: N/A;

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. S.E. THOMAS
 2nd PLT, CO. B
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. S.E. THOMAS	PFC L.W. HICKEY
SGT. B.M. KERSTETTER	PFC T.R. FOSSES
CPL. M. BARREIRO	LCPL R.H. HAUSAUER
LCPL D.F. COWELL	LCPL W.E. BOLIN
LCPL A.J. MECCA	HM2 J.B. CHRISTY
LCPL R.C. JOHNSON
PFC G.T. EGAN	

S - 3

OPERATION ORDER #657-67

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

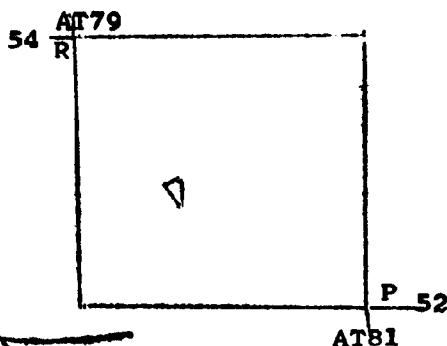
Copy 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040800H DEC 67
 0802-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #657-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT. PRILLAMAN 01C

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart L2 FINCH 061330H; insert vic AT797528. Extract at 101330H vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 38.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45
 (d) SCREEN TBST "I" 36.15
 (e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) TEXAS PETE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-2 (1)



E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1771-67

C-36

OPERATION ORDER: 657-67
 PATROL: D-2-1 RUMMAGE
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J. M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 101300H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 13 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 STARLITE SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60 MG; 2M-79; 1 SNIPER RIFLE; CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061200H/100830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 $\frac{1}{2}$ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: LOW BRUSH AND GRASS 3'-6' HIGH. THIS AREA IS RUGGED AND STEEP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IN 2XCH-46 ZONE OF KNEE HIGH GRASS VIC. AT794533. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1XCH-46 ZONE OF KNEE HIGH BRUSH VIC. AT802529. THE PATROL FOUND A RECENT VC HARBOUR SITE AND SOME CAVES VIC. AT801534. A .50 CAL. MG WAS OBSERVED FIRING AT FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT FROM VIC. AT835523.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

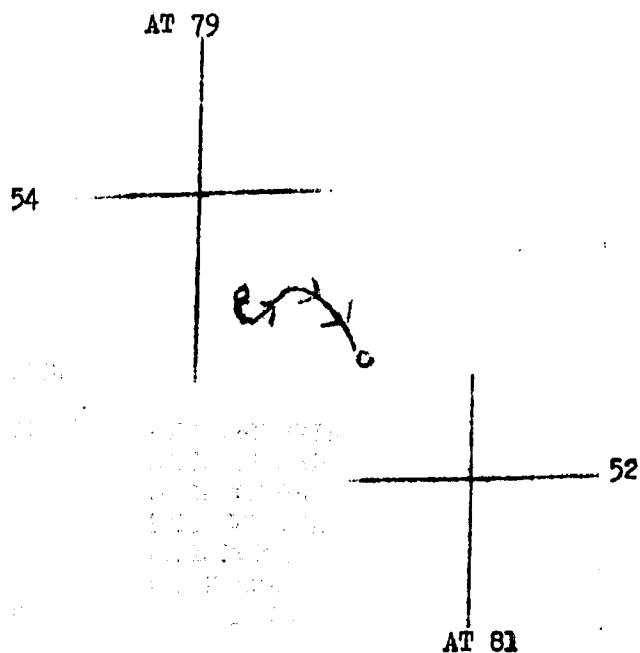
LT. PRILLAMAN
 2nd PLT, CO. D
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

C-37

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT. PRILLAMAN	LCPL McFERRIN
SGT. KEDDY	LCPL HANSARD
SGT. HARRIS	LCPL BORDER
CPL. COOLEY	LCPL JOHNSON
SPL. MILLS	LCPL POTTS
CPL. GROTE	PFC HOUCK
CPL. SCANLON	PFC HARRIS

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYRUMMAGE

C-37

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #658-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 041645H DEC 1967
 0803-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2(Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #658-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: SGT SITAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 300 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Cu De River Valley. Special emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, and routes of egress westward from the upper tributaries of the Cu De River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Pitt.

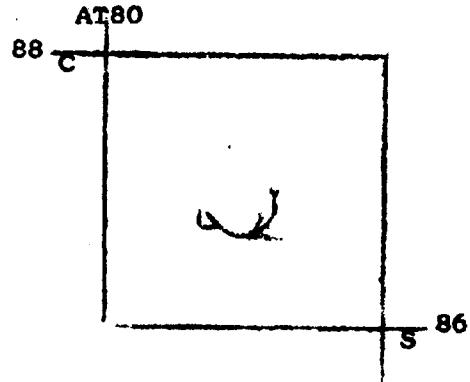
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050730H; insert vic AT812872. Extract at 081330H vic AT812872. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY X-RAY
 (b) GRIM REAPBR (5 DEC)
 (c) SENATOR (5-8 DEC)
 (d) PAL JOBY "A" 6 (2/7 CP Group)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-1-1 (1)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)



1274-67

2 OF 19

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

C-38

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION PITT

OPERATION ORDER: 658-67

PATROL: B-1-1 ELF SKIN

DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014;
SHEET 6541 II, 6640IV, 6641 III1st RECONNAISSANCE IN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 091300H DEC.67PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 HRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 2M-14; 4 CLAYMORES; TREE CLIMBERS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 324 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CU DE RIVER VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, AND ROUTES OF EGRESS WESTWARD FROM THE UPPER TRIBUTARIES OF THE CU DE RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PITT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060900H/091000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, AND NO SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS STEEP IN PLACES. CANOPY IS 60'-80' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.
- C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE IN WAIST HIGH GRASS AND SHRUBS VIC. AT612872. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 5-8 CH-46 LZ IN AN OPEN FIELD VIC. AT802864. THE PATROL FOUND A TRAIL ABOUT 5' WIDE THAT RUNS FROM HILL 324 TO AT814864. THE OP VIC. AT802864, IS A VERY GOOD TO THE "NE" AND "SW".
- D. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
- E. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- F. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBERS.
- G. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. C.A. SITAS
1st PLT, CO, B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: N/A;

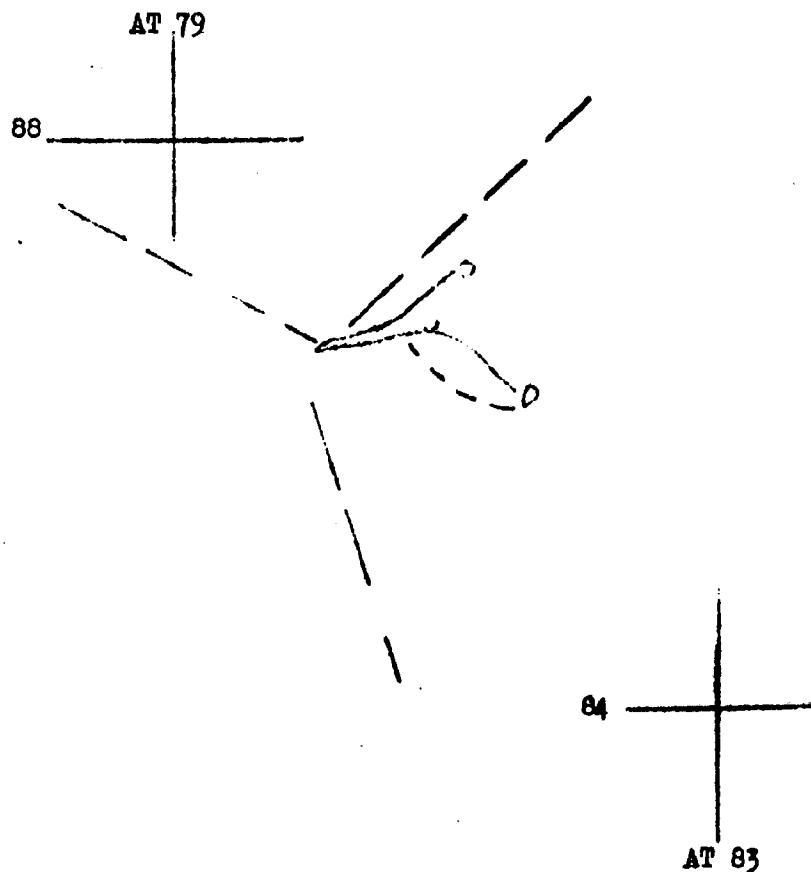
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. C. A. SITAS
CPL. W. R. MORGAN
LCPL. W. DRUGGER
PFC W. D. JOHNSON
PFC R. L. HIBBLE
PFC M. F. FILZINGER

LCPL R. W. DONSBACH
PFC S. L. McWILLIAMS
HM D. J. WALSH
PVT. M. J. MOGLOTHLIN
PFC E. L. HARDY
PFC B. S. DOUGLAS

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

ELFSKIN



S - 3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #659-67

UNCLASSIFIED

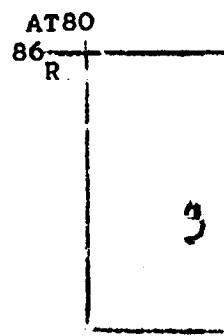
Copy 2 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 041710H DBC 1967
 0804-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, 6640 IV, 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #659-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (FLAG DIP) Patrol Leader: CAPT DRAKE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 82 and conduct and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Cu De River Valley. Special emphasis on surveillance to observe routes of egress westward along the Cu De River and Highway 54. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Pitt.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 050730H; insert vic AT806847. Extract at 081330H vic AT806847. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY X-RAY
 (b) GRIM REAPER (5 DBC)
 (c) SENATOR (3-8 DEC)
 (d) PAL JOBY "A" 6 (2/7 CP Group)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2CEn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-1-2 (1)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON UNCLASSIFIED FILE'S

1275-67

AT81

OPERATION PITT
 OPERATION ORDER: 659-67
 PATROL: B-1-2 FLAG DIP
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6541 II, 6640 IV, 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 091330H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S- 3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49; 1 STARLIETE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14'S; 1M-79; 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 82 AND CONDUCT AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ROUTES OF EGRESS WESTWARD ALONG THE CU DE RIVER AND HIGHWAY 54; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PITT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060930H/091030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HRS. WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. CANOPY UP TO 25' HIGH. WATER IS PLENTIFUL, AND MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BLOWN OUT AREA WITH LITTLE VEGETATION, VIC. AT809848. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF VERY LOW GRASS, NEXT TO A ROAD VIC. AT809847. THERE ARE MORE LZ'S IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF THE EXTRACT LZ. OP VIC. AT809847, HAS GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NE. THERE IS AN OLD TRAIL APPROX. 1' SIEED ON TOP OF HILL 82.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

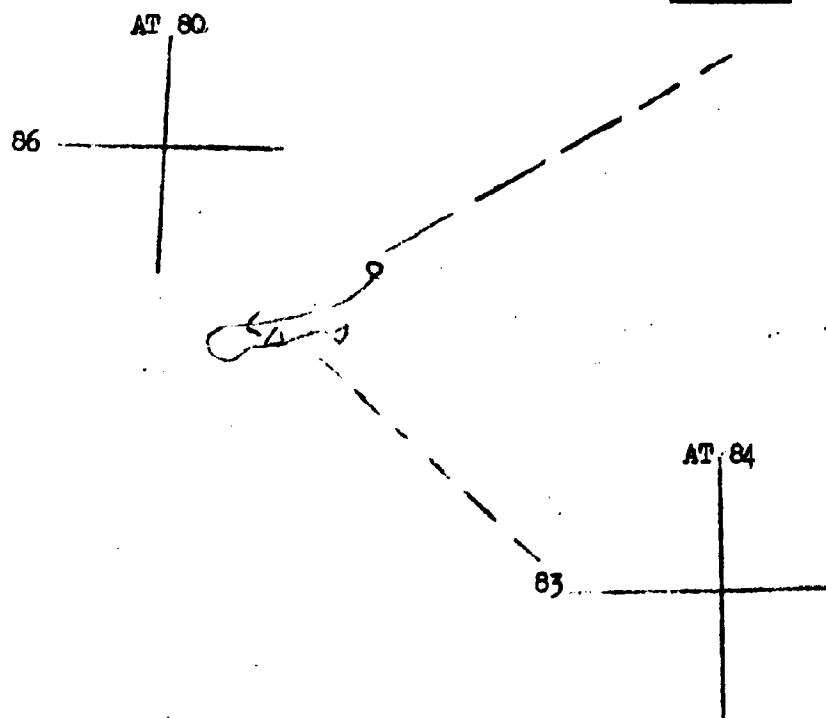
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE /

CAPT. R.F. DRAKE
 1st PLT, CO. B.
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT. R.F. DRAKE
SGT. J.J. JONES
LCPL G.P. PATTON
LCPL H.S. ONETO
PFC R.L. GRAY
PFC G.C. KRUEGER

PFC F.C. SIMMINS
CPL. J.E. CRUMP
PFC R.W. RICHEY
PFC J.A. HILL
PFC J.L. MORGAN
HM2 E.S. JOHNSON

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYFLAG DIP

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #660-67Copy 2 of 19 Copy
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051135H DEC 1967
080>-67

S-3

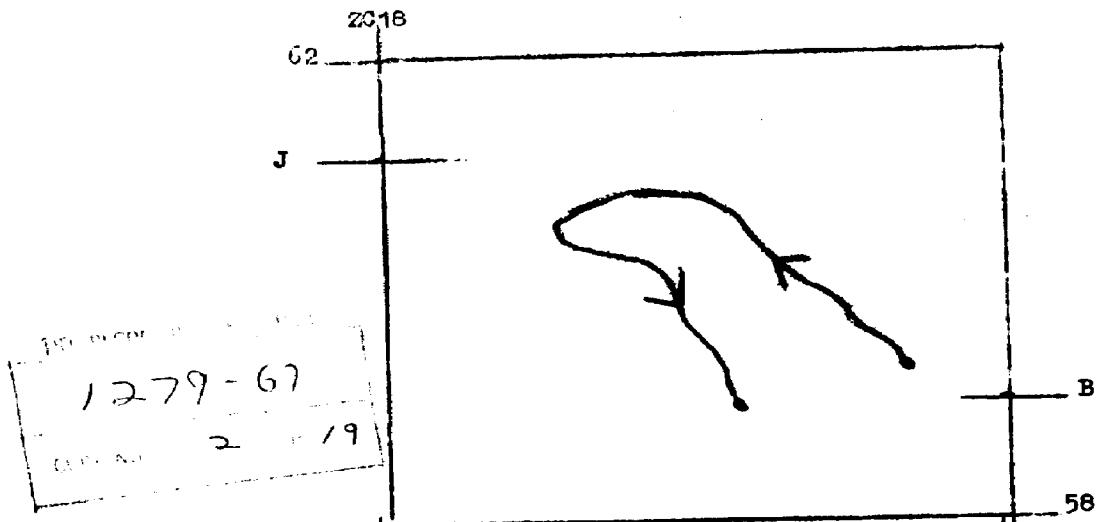
UNCLASSIFIED

Per, (a) Map 2 VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO 103000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO 13800.1F (Intelligence SOI)
 (d) 1stMarDivO 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #660-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3 (LUCKY LURK) Patrol Leader: LT. BARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OISUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 070730H, insert via AT792593. Extract at 101430H via ZC204590. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b)
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery:
 (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (d) STOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay:
 (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) TONY BOY (BA N-)
 (c) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (d) TEXAS PETE (BLANKENSHIP OR)

Distribution: G-2 (1) CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 G-3 (2) Recon FSCC (1)
 Div A0 (1) Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 11thMar (5) CO, Co. "B" (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1) Atldr, B-3 (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)

E.H. WALKER IV
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 660-67
 PATROL: B-3-1 LUCKY LARK
 DEBRLEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 091000H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN. 1 OFF.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14'S; 1M-79; 6 CLAYMORES; CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071500H/090900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 42 HRS. WITH ONE CONTACT WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 VC POW.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 081405H ZC195604 2 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 BAGS OF RICE, EXTRA GREY UNIFORMS AND CHICOM GRENADE; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH SA FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 VC POW.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION: CANOPY UP TO 60'-100' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO 2'-20' HIGH. ZC213597, AND ZC203591, WAS AN UNDERGROUND STREAM. EASY ON TRAILS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT793593, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SMALL SECONDARY GROWTH 2'-3' HIGH. SOME SMALL ROCKS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC204588, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 6' HIGH. THERE ARE SEVERAL OTHER LZ'S ALL ALONG RIDGELINE W-E. AT AT791588, MAY BE A GOOD OP INTO E-W. THERE ARE FOUR MAJOR TRAILS WELL USED RECENTLY USED 2'-4' WIDE, VEGETATION WAS CUT BACK. THERE WERE FRESHLY USED (2 PEOPLE) HARBOUR SITES AND LARGE LOGS SQUARED AND CUT AT ZC203597. BROKEN RICE BOWL AT ONE END OF LOG. FOUND BITS OF CLOTH AND PLASTIC OVER THE AREA. AREA TO THE WEST SEEM TO HAVE ALOT OF ACTIVITY.
 PATROL STOPPED AT JUNCTION OF TRAIL. WAS CHECKED OUT AND SET IN. 2 VC COMING DOWN TRAIL AND SPOTTED BY SGT. E.S. WATERS. ONE VC WAS JUMPED BY LT. J.J. BART AND OTHER WAS SHOT BY E.S. WATERS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 VC POW; NO WEAPONS WERE SEEN BY PATROL.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CHECK HARBOUR SITE AREAS, AND AREA WHERE PATROL GOT VC.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

2/LT. J.J. BARTA
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

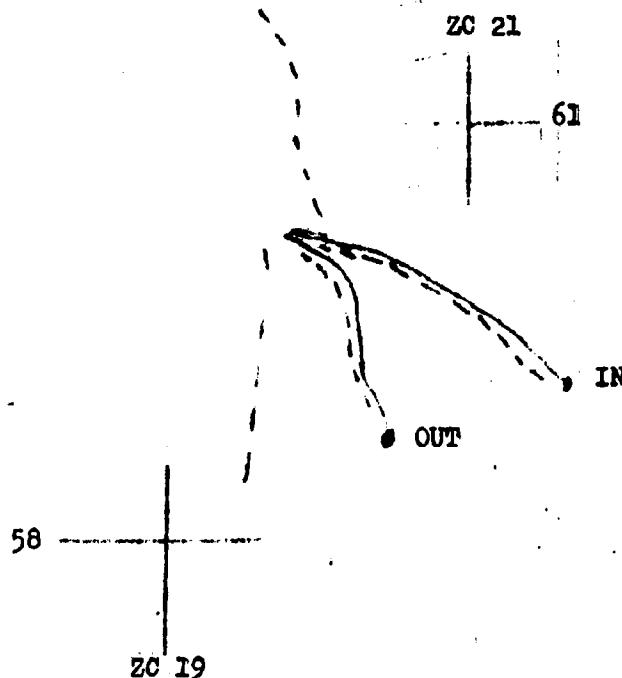
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: FROM VC'S LOAD APPEARED TO BE NEAR A HARBOUR SITE OR BASE CAMP.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT. J.J. BARTA	PFC J.P. MARTIN
LCPL J.A. MATTSON	HN R.L. SMITH
LCPL R.G. TODD	SGT. E.S. WATERS
LCPL H.G. DEMESHKO	PFC M. ALLEN
LCPL W.G. JONES	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

LUCKY LARK



C-43

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #661-67

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Copy 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051300H Dec 1967
 0808-67

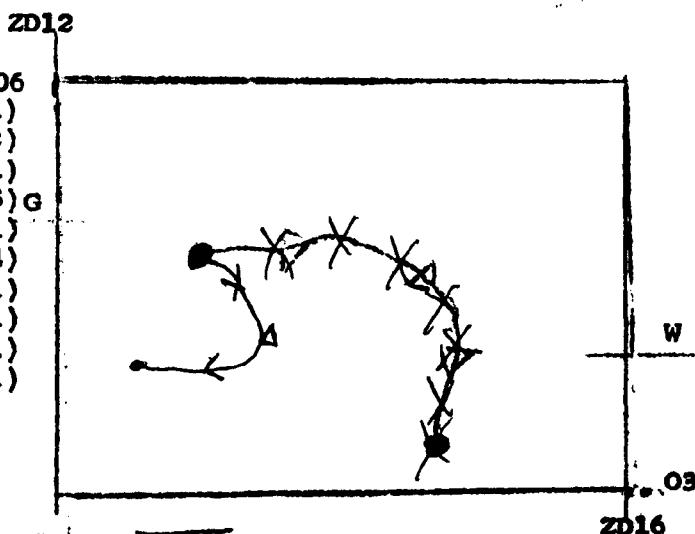
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P008330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #661-67

Unit/Call Signs: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: SSGT WOODCOCK

1. Situation. (a) See current IN TSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the BU LU RIVER VALLEY in the north central section of PHU LOC DISTRICT. Special emphasis to be placed on the CAU HAI BAY approaches to the west. Be prepared to call arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 070830H; insert at vic ZD129048. Extract at 101530H vic ZD146033. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JURY UNIFORM
 (b) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) 36.15

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5) G
 Recon FSAC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 Ptlldr, F-5 (1)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)



W. H. Walker IV
 W. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

1280-67

OPERATION ORDER: 661-67
 PATROL: F-5-1 SWIFT SCOUT
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III, 6641 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 111030H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14; 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BU LU RIVER VALLEY IN THE NORTH CENTRAL SECTION OF PHU LOC DISTRICT. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE CAU HAI BAY APPROACHES TO THE WEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080900H/111030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: STEEP, HILLY. SECONDARY UP TO 8' HIGH AND THICK SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 15' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZD133048, 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS UP TO 3' HIGH WITH SOME SHRUB. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZD135042, 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SHRUBS 4'-5' HIGH. OTHER LZ'S ALONG THE BEACH. ZD136040, FAIR OP TO THE SE, S, AND SW, BRUSH AND SCATTERED TREES. TRAILS NOT RECENTLY USED ABOUT 4' WIDE ZD139048, RUNS ALONG THE TOP OF THE RIDGELINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SSGT. G. WOODCOCK
 5th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
 PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

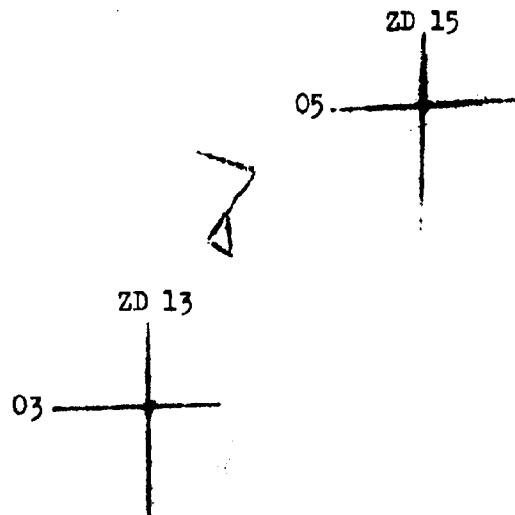
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PATROL FOUND 2 GAS MASKS AND BIPODS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. G. WOODCOCK	PFC F. CASTELLANE
SGT. W.F. KELLY	LCPL L.F. QUICLEY
LCPL J.P. GIOR	LCPL C.N. WILLIAMS
PFC C.L. ADAMS	LCPL R. GARDNER
PFC J. ELLIS	HM COGHERD

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SWIFT SCOUT



c-45

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #662-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060800H DEC 67
0810-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #662-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT. GLASSBR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

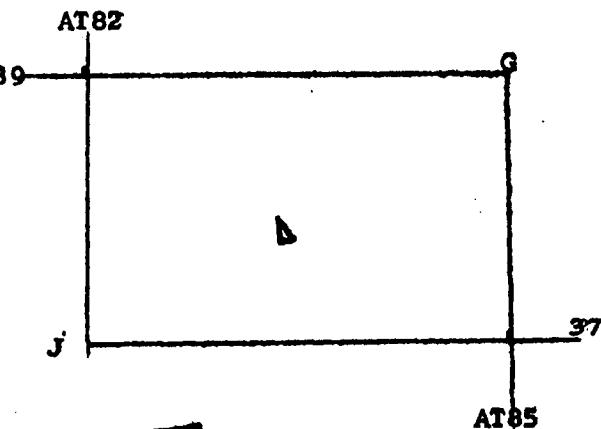
Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 (Cua Tan Mountain) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu Song River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100730H; insert vic AT836378. Extract at 160730H vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "B" 44.45; Alt. 68.05
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) SERVICE "A" 64.60
 Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-1 (1)



E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-46

Operation Order: 662-67
 Patrol: Air Hose A-1-1
 Debriefers: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 161300H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE,
 1 STARLITE SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 292, 1 REMOTE, 2 M79, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 (CUA TAN MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL AREA AND THE ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU SONG RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140730H/160830H

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM HILL #452.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141345H AT861387 2 VC MOVING SE TO NW IN A RICE PADDE. BLACK PJ'S, 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

LT. GLASSER
 AIR HOSE A-1-1
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

c-47

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. GLASSER	0101929	LCPL. OWENS	2275234
SGT. MAHOVILIC	2203091	LCPL. BARTON	2312753
LCPL. PUCKETT	2308649	LCPL. JACKSON	2340195
LCPL. EVANS	2277310	LCPL. JOHNSON	2225399
CPL. DAY	2295197	LCPL. LEVER	2140737
LCPL. MOORE	2333725		

C-47

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #663-67 Ch 1Copy 3 of 19 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111400H Dec 1967
08-24-67

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO FO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #663-67 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: D-3 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: SGT RATLIFF

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's and ~~INT~~'s (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120900H; insert via ~~120900H~~ ¹²⁷⁹³⁵⁹⁵. Extract at 151400 via ~~120900H~~ ¹²⁷⁹³⁵⁹⁵. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

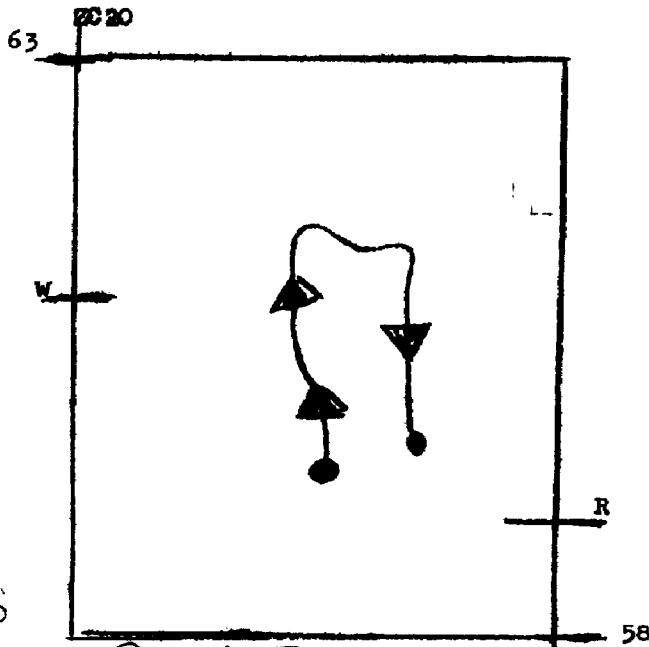
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freqs: 35.00; Alternate 36.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) FAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) PONY BOY (DA NA)
 (c) FAL JOEY ZULU
 (d) AIR HOSE (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-3	(1)

1300 - 67

3 19



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED

AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 663-67
 PATROL: D-3 QUIZMASTER
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E. S. WATER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 151030H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121500H/150845H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HRS. WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 150820H ZC207590 PATROL RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 40 ROUNDS MACHINE GUN AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN OF VC 200 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST; HEARD MOVEMENT AT THE SAME OF UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL VC APPROACHING PATROL'S POSITION. UH-1E GUNSHIPS ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY STEEP AND ROCKY; MANY NATURAL CAVES THROUGHOUT THE AREA. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF SECONDARY BRUSH AND VINES UP TO 15' HIGH; GROWTH IS VERY DENSE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC212584, A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 4'-6' GRASS; ZONE HAS BEEN USED BEFORE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC208589, A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF GRASS 7'-8' HIGH.
 ONE TRAIL WAS OBSERVED IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL (SEE OVERLAY); IT WAS 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. ALL OTHER SIGNS OF VC WERE AT LEAST SEVERAL MONTHS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

C-49

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND INSERT VIC. AT790596.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. RATLIFF
3rd PLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

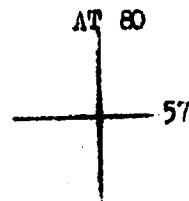
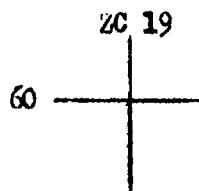
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. RATLIFF	LCPL RIZZO
2/LT. PHELPS	LCPL HUFFAKER
SPL. DUNCAN	PFC SHAW
LCPL AMES	PFC SELL
LCPL ORTEGA	HN MORTENSEN

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

QUIZMASTER



C-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #664

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 of 4 copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Recon)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061600H DEC 1967
 08/2-67

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6341 IX & 6641

III

- (b) PnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) PnFragOrder msg #664-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (Petrify) Patrol Leader: SGT LIVINGSTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
 (b) See current OPSUMS and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NMFB

Can call

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NPG/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration in the Hoa Son Mountain Range and the upper tributaries of the Thuy Loan River. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortification and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080730H; insert via AT812781. Extract at 111330H via AT823756. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

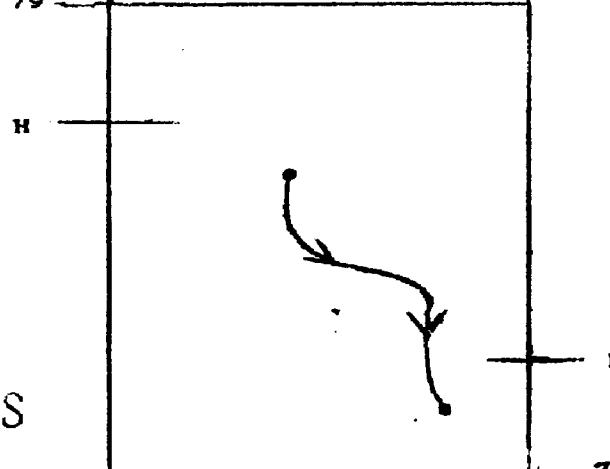
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAT "B" 65.00
 (b) SERVICE MAT "C" 46.75
 (c) SCRATCH TACT "H" 60.85
 (d) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
 (e) RUSH ACT "O" 55.75
 (f) SPOTN RILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY X-RAY
 (b) GRIN REAPER (DONZ DBN)
 (c) PAL JOBY ROBO
 (d) PONY BOY (BA NA)

Distribution: G-2 (1) CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 G-3 (2) Recon PGCC (1)
 Div AO (1) Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 11thMar (5) CO, 1st Force (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1) PtlLdr, F-2 (1)

79 AT 80



1284-67

COPIES 2 OF 8

DECLASSIFY TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

UPNAVINST 5500.40

SA WALKER IV
 B-1: WALKER IV
 by direction

UNCLASSIFIED

75

OPERATION PITT
 OPERATION ORDER: 664-67
 PATROL: F-2-1 PETRIFY
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6641 III, 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 111615H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; 2 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HOA HIEP MOUNTAIN RANGE. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PITT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080915H/111515H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 112 HRS. WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC; ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 090910H AT921899 3 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLE; FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION-- SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10'-15' HIGH, VERY THICK. CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH. WATER IN THE DRAWS AND RAVINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT900868, 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A TRAIL JUNCTION. EXTRACT LZ AT915877, 2-3xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. GOOD LZ'S IN VICINITY OF EXTRACT LZ. HILL 506, AT898878, GOOD OP INTO VALLEY OF RIVER. OLD LOGGING ROAD 4'-5' WIDE DUG INTO SIDE OF HILL RUNS N-S. NOT TO WELL USED. TRAIL BY LZ APPEARS TO BE WELL USED 2-5' WIDE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DON'T GO TOO HIGH TO OP. OP FROM HILL 506. NO LZ'S ABOVE HILL 506, EAST OF RIDGE AT 897-869 VERY HARD TO TRAVERSE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SGT. L.R. LIVINGSTON
 2nd PLT, 1st FORGE CO.
 PATROL LEADER

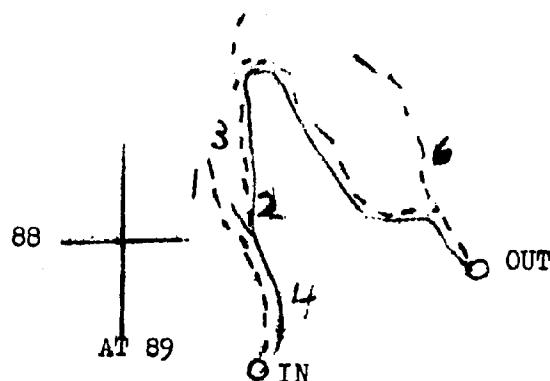
C-51

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. L.R. LIVINGSTON
 SGT. J.R. McMANUS
 CPL. R.F. BUDA
 CPL. R.W. FREEMAN
 LCPL T.L. JONES

LCPL L.L. STUFFLEBEAN
 LCPL T.W. COOK
 PFC H.S. ADAMS
 HMT J.L. TAYLOR
 LT. T.J. JANCZIK

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYPETRIFY

1. GOOD TRAIL
2. BEST OP OF VALLEY
(8883, 8783, 8585)
3. 2nd OP OF SITE
4. PATROL ROUTE
5. SIGHTING--3 VC
6. SIGHTING--2 VC

AT 92

86

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

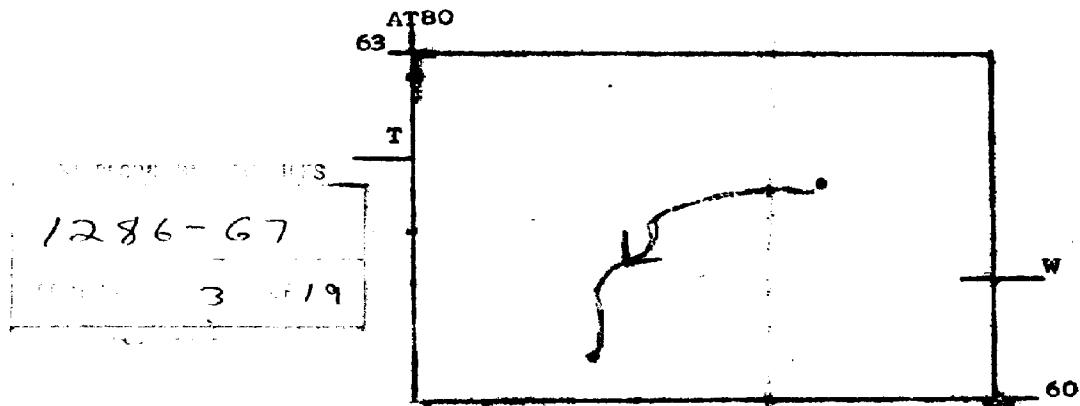
Copy 3 of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 071030H DEC 67
 08/4-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P008330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #665-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 090730H; insert vic AT828618. Extract at 121330H vic AT812604. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 36.4
 Artillery: (a) SCREBN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ROMEO
 (b) PUNY BOY (BA NA)
 (c) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (d) TEXAS PETE (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (9-10 DEC)
 (e) AIR HOSE (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (10-12 DEC)

Distrubution:	3-2	(1)	CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
	G-3	(2)	Recon PSOC	(1)
	Div AO	(1)	Recon S-3	(4)
	CO, 11thMar	(5)	CO, 1st Force	(1)
	CO, 7thMar	(1)	PtlLdr, F-1	(1)
	CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)		



DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS

REF ID: A72040

REF ID: A72040

E. H. WALKER IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 665-67

PATROL: F-1-1 THIN MAN

DEBRIEFER: LCPL G.D. FRITZ

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7Q14;
SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

DTG 121530H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 6x30; 1 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79; IM-60; 2 CLAYMORES

- 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
- 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091500H/121430H
- 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
- 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROUGH TERRAIN WITH CANOPY 30'-50' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH MODERATE TO THICK WITH LOTS OF LARGE ROCKS. WATER IN ALL DRAWS.

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT827617, 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS UP TO 3' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT811602, 1xCH-46 ZONE. OTHER LZ'S AT829617, FAIRLY OPEN ARE AT AT827617, RUNNING N-S PATROL FOUND SOME NVA WRAPPING PAPER. TRAIL LOOK LIKE IT WASN'T TOO WELL USED. AT818615, RUNNING N-NW FAIRLY WELL USED TRAIL, WITH FOXHOLES ON SIDE OF TRAIL. APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. AT817614, WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING S-N. PUNJI HOLES ON EAST OF TRAIL. WELL USED TRAIL. AT816611, SAW A COUPLE OF HOUSES ACROSS FROM STREAM BUT NO ACTIVITY. AT AT814611, AND AT814610, 3 DEADFALL TREES BOOBY TRAPS IN WELL GOOD SHAPE. AT AT814610, PATROL FOUND 3 METAL BOXES WITH NO HANDLES OR MARKINGS, BUT HAD A ROCK PLACED ON TOP OF ONE OF THEM. PATROL DID NOT CHECK THEM OUT. ALSO PATROL FOUND A LEAN TOOL AND ONE PAN AT AT814610.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

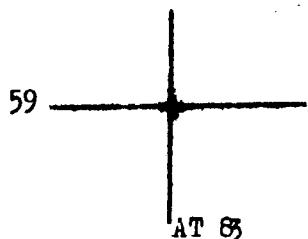
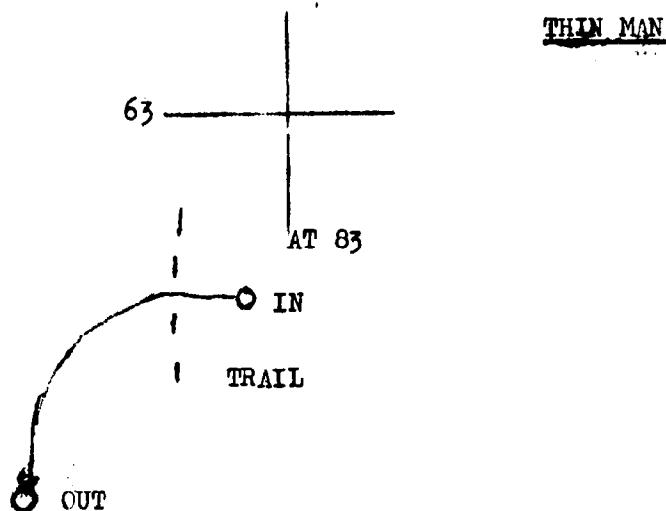
LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
 1st PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
 SGT. E.D. HOLTON
 CPL. R.E. BELINSKI
 CPL. R. RABENOLD
 LCPL D.C. MILLER
 LCPL A.E. MERVYN

LCPL G.J. JOHNSON
 PFC D.C. ARTHURS
 PFC F.G. JONES
 PFC P.W. EDWARDS
 LT. LITTLE
 HM3 R.E. JOHNSON

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

OPERATION ORDER 666-67

S-3

Copy 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 071100H DEC 1967
 0815-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.4 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #666-67

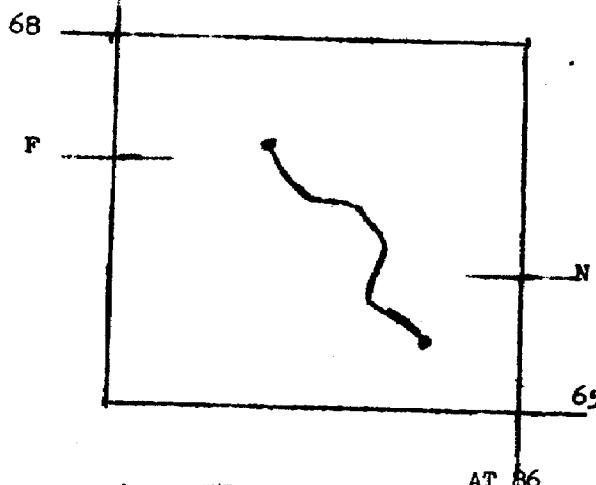
Unit/Call Sign: C-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader: SSGT NEWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Mortar Valley and the eastern approaches to Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 090800H; insert via AT841672. Extract 121400H via AT853655. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (c) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
 (d) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
 (e) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (f) PATTY SHELL "K" 32.15
 (g) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) PONY BOY (BA NA)
 (c) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (d) GRIM REAPER (DONG DEN)
 AT83

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 CO, 11th Mar
 CO, 7th Mar
 CO, 1stBn7thMar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 PtLdr, C-1

(1) (2)
 (1) (5)
 (1) (1)
 (1) (1)
 (1) (4)
 (1) (1)



1287-67
 COPY NO 2 OF 18

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 COMM-FIRST 5500.40

E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 666
 PATROL: C-1 WAR CLOUD
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E. S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 121800H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 7x50;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: IM-14; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN MORTAR VALLEY AND THE EASTERN APPROACHES TO HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090800H/121430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7^{1/2} HRS. WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 4 VC WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA PROB. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101300H AT845664 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, ORANGE SCARFS, BUSH HATS, WEB GEAR, AUTOMATIC WPNS. (ONE M-16); PATROL TOOK VC UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. IT WAS OBSERVED THAT THE VC WITH THE M-16 WAS EXCEPTIONALLY.

B. TERRAIN: THE TOP PORTION OF THE RIDGELINE IS COVERED WITH CANOPY APPROX 100' HIGH, AND WITH FAIRLY THIN SECONDARY. THE LOWER SLOPES HAVE THICK 10' HIGH BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS WITH ONLY SCATTERED TREES UP TO 60' HIGH. THE SOUTHERN SLOPE IS PARTICULARLY ROCKY. THE VALLEYS ON EITHER SIDE OF THE RIDGE ARE VERY THICKLY VEGETATED WITH 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. ALTHOUGH THE MAP DOES NOT SHOW IT, THERE IS A LEVEL SPACE SEVERAL HUNDRED METERS ACROSS ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RIDGE VIC. AT845664. THERE ARE SEVERAL POSSIBLE LANDING ZONES AND OP'S IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT837673, IS A VERY WET AREA OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ WAS A SIMILAR ZONE VIC. AT851649. THE PATROL FOUND ONE WELL USED "N" TO "S" TRAIL (SEE OVERLAY), 9 SETS OF FRESH FOOT PRINTS VIC. AT845664. IN THE SAME AREA WAS A SMALL HOOCH UNUSED FOR A LONG TIME. COMM IS VERY POOR SOUTH OF THE RIDGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA CONF.

C-55

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO BAD TERRAIN, INSERT AND EXTRACT TO THE NORTH OF THE RIDGE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SSGT. F.C. NEWTON
C-1-1 WAR CLOUD
PATROL LEADER

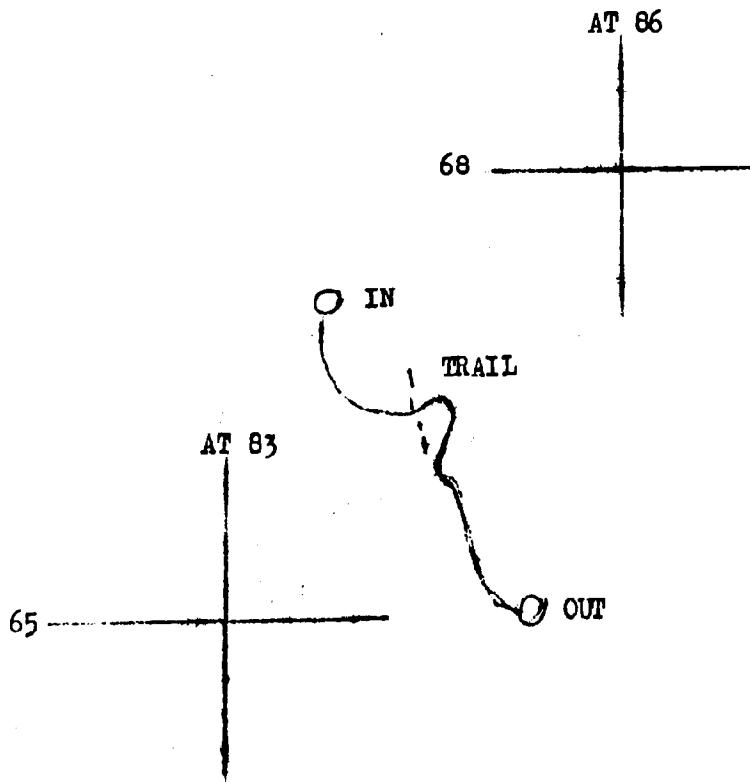
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. NEWTON	1626779	CPL. STARK	2106623
SGT. BALANGUE	1807566	PFC. LOCRICCHIO	2385970
CPL. STALLIONS	2265447	CPL. POPPA	2215726
PFC. WERDENUIK	2395534	HM3 HARDIE	7760704
LCPL. FREEMAN	2219095	LCPL. PARKER	2173035
PFC. CRIGGS	2356911		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

WAR CLOUD



C-55

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #667-67
UNCLASSIFIED

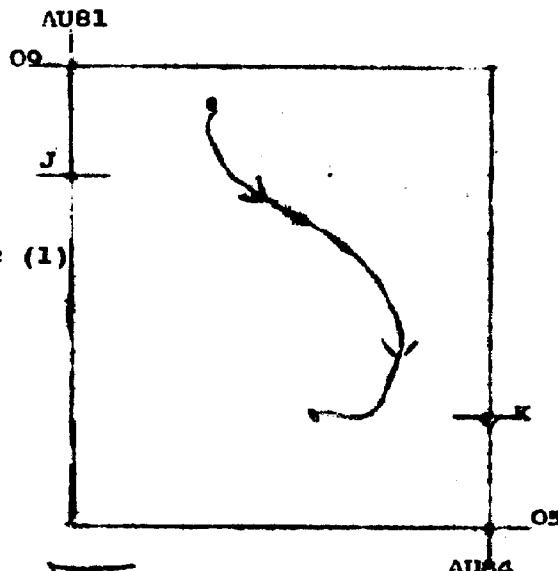
Copy 4 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 081200H DEC 1967
 0812-67

Ref: (a)Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b)BnO P03000.4
 (c)1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d)1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e)BnFragOrder msg #667-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-2 (FURLAP) Patrol Leader: LT KELLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Tron Mountain Range in the northern sector of the Phu Loc District, Thua Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley to the south and southwest and on the South China Sea beach entrances to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air and Coastal Swift Boat .50 cal and 81mm mortar fire on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 101000H; insert vic AU821087. Extract at 131330H vic AU828060. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
 Coastal Surveillance Craft (PCF): (a) NEWSBOY "I" 37.50
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY UNIFORM
 (b) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) 67.05

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-2 (1)
 CO, Coastal Division 12 (1)



1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

1289-67

COP NO 4 OF 19

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFY AFTER 30 DAYS
 EXP 12/31/97 550140

OPERATION ORDER: 667-6
 PATROL: A-2-1 BURLAP
 DEBRINGER: CPL. J. M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6541I, 6541II, 6641 III, 6641 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 150900H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENCL 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60; 2M-79; 8 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUOT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NUI TRON MOUNTAIN RANGE IN THE NORTHERN SECTOR OF THE PHU LOC DISTRICT, THUA THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE VILLAGES IN THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCES TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR AND COASTAL SWIFT BOAT .50 CAL. AND 81mm MORTAR FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/14~~15~~30H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 112 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 12'. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 5' HIGH. TERRAIN WAS STEEP AND ROCKY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AU823083, GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS APPROX. 2' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AU834072, GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. THE ENTIRE RIDGELINE IS LOW GRASS AND CAN BE USED AS AN LZ. OP FROM ANYWHERE ON THE RIDGELINE, DUE TO THE OPEN VEGETATION AND SCATTERED CANOPY. WELL USED TRAIL ABOUT 2' WIDE RIGHT DOWN THE CENTER OF THE RIDGELINE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DON'T INSERT ON THE SOUTHERN SLOPE OF THE RIDGE, BECAUSE THE PATROL WILL BE OBSERVED FROM THE VALLEY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. KELLY
 2nd PLT, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

C-57

DECLASSIFIED

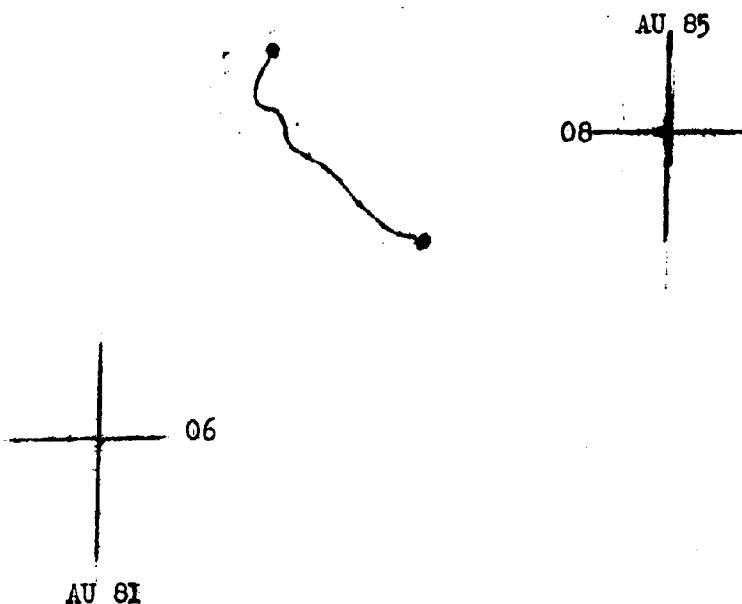
12. COMMENTS BY DERRINGER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. KELLY	PFC PATTERSON
SGT. SOSCIA	LCPL URBANIAK
LCPL DAVIS	PFC McCORMACK
LCPL STIER	PFC RAGSDALE
PFC BARRON	LCPL LESTER
LCPL EDMONSTON	HM3 ROBERTSON
LCPL FARRIS	

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

BURLAP



C-57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #668

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 4 of 17 copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 080000H DEC 1967
 0819-67

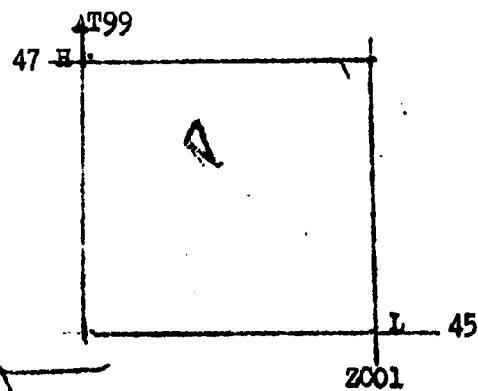
S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #668-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT. LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 (Hon Coo Mountain) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110730H; insert via AT998464. Extract at 151330H via AT998464. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) AIR HOSE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-1 (1)



E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1292-67

C-58

OPERATION ORDER: 668-67
 PATROL: C-2 PANAMA HAT
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6640 IV.

150 RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 151000H DEC 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF; 10 ENL; 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 POC-25's; 4 7x50's; 1 M-49; 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 1 M-60; 10 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 425 (HON COC MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110830H/150900H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 132 VC. 7 FM'S WERE CALLED, IN ADDITION TO 4 AIR STRIKES, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 33 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111215H BTO03483 8 VC MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI; PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROB.

121315H AT985476 5 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

131415H AT982471 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PONCHOS; PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

131800H BTO05468 3 VC MOVING NORTH TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION; POSSIBLY ATTEMPTING TO PROBE, BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; 1 AK-47 AND 1 CARBINE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

141000H BT008581 40 VC HOLDING MANEUVERS IN RICE PADDIES; LIGHT GREEN AND GRAY UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; 4 AIR-STRIKES CONDUCTED IN AREA RESULTING IN 13 VC KIA PROB AND 1 VC KIA CONF; AO OBSERVED LARGE AMOUNT OF GEAR LEFT IN AREA,

141245H AT985477 4 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB. 2 AIR STRIKES CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

141645H BT008521 20 VC MANEUVERING IN RICE PADDIES; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS PACKS AND RIFLES; CONDUCTED 2 AIRSTRIKES RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: NO CANOPY; THIN BRUSH UP TO 4' HIGH; A SMALL STREAM RUNS BEHIND THE PATROL'S POSITION VIC. AT998463.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE IN AN OLD BOMBED OUT AREA VIC. AT998460; ZONE IS SUITABLE FOR ONE CH-46.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT A MACHINE GUN AND A STARGATE SCOPE BE USED AT THIS OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LIT. H. W. LANGDON
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIT. LANGDON
CPL. PRICE
LCPL. CROWLEY
LCPL. PORTER
LCPL. LEAND
PFC GAXOLA

HM3 FEHL
LWPL. RIVENBARK
LCPL. NORRIS
PFC PRATER
PVT. MASTERS
PFC PAMROW

AT98
47

TO + OUT

45
C T 01

C-59

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 669-
PATROL: F-6-1 SENATOR
DEBRLEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6641 III, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 141300H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 1 USN. 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S; 7x50; 6x30;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES; M-79; M-14;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HOA SON MOUNTAIN RANGE AND THE UPPER TRIBUTARIES OF THE THUY LOAN RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110830H/141130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 84 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION: LOWGROUND 6'-8' HEAVY UNDERBRUSH. CANOPY UP TO 100' WITH UNDERBRUSH ON THE HIGHGROUND. MOVEMENT WAS SLOW DUE TO WEATHER AND STEEPNESS OF TERRAIN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT821783, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6'-12' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT826771, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF A BOMB CRATER WITH A FEW TREES. AT AT8477, SAW SEVERAL STATIONARY LIGHTS 112200H. AT823783, HOLE 10' DEEP, 3' WIDE, AND 6' LONG. PARTICULARLY CAVED IN AND LOOKED AS THOUGH DUG BY A MACHINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR ONE NB DUE TO LEECH.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NOT ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN
6th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

C-61

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

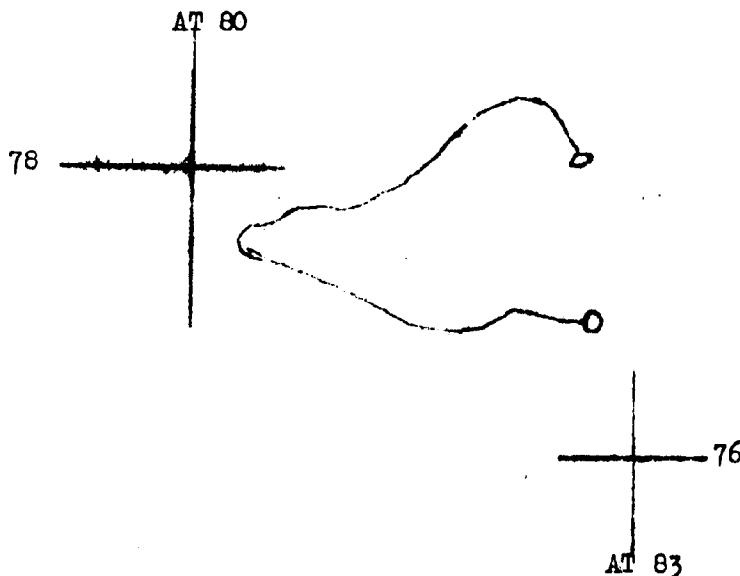
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN
CPL. K.M. McCORMACK
LCPL J.P. BLACKWELL
CPL. H.T. WALICKI
CPL. R.R. MOOS
CPL. A.J. KOPP
PFC J. ANDERSON

PFC T.W. BONDS
LCPL D.G. LAMAR
SSGT. R.W. WENTWORTH
HM2 E.S. JOHNSON
LCPL A.C. WHITE
LT. D.J. ODONNELL
LT. McCLOSKEY

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SENATOR



C-61

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #670

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 2 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
082200H DEC 1967
0820-67

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg#670-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT TAUSSIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OISUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Chin Mountain Range and the upper tributaries of the Hoi Mit River. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley to the southeast and on the Lay An Bay. Approaches to the east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 111000H; insert via AT833980. Extract at 141430H via AT834963. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

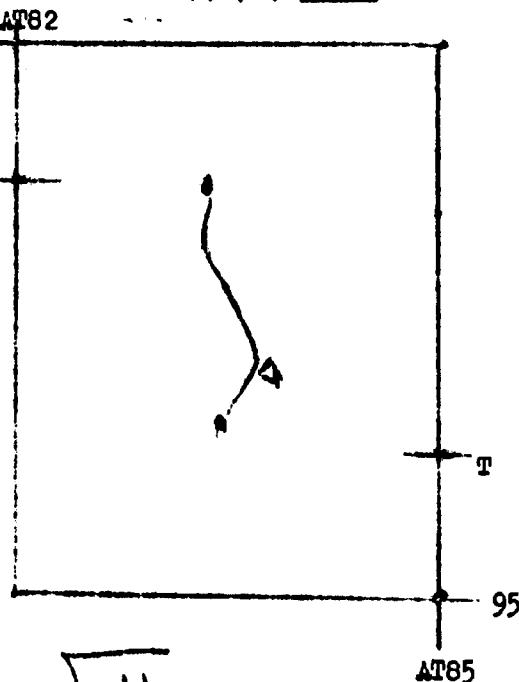
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00

Artillery: (a) LATITY SHELL "L" 35.95
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (c) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
 (b) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (c) WEST ORANGE (DONG DEN)
 (d) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) 56.15

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 2dBn7thMar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, 1st Force
 PtlLdr, F-4

(1) 99
 (2) 98
 (1) 97
 (5) 96
 (1) 95
 (1) 94
 (4) 93
 (1) 92
 (1) 91



E. H. WALKER IV
 E. H. WALKER IV

1294-67

C-62

5:00
 Operation Orders: 670407
 Patrol: Lang Point P-4-1
 Debriefer: Sgt. E. S. WATERS
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 181400H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 6x30,
1 BC SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 CLAYMORES, 1 M79, 1 INTRUSION DEVICE,
1 M14, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M60

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT
OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL
AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140730H/181330H.

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM A FIXED OP VIC. AT913418.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS
TOTALLING 36 VC; 12 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF
AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141000H	AT908394	9 VC MOVING ABOUT IN GROUPS OF ONE OR TWO; BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND TWO RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 3 VC KIA PROB.
141700H	AT902398	3 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST OUT OF FOOTHILLS; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND 3 WATER BUFFALO; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
141915H	AT909394	OBSERVED 5 LIGHTS MOVING AROUND VILLE; CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE; LIGHTS WENT OUT.
142005H	AT943348	OBSERVED ONE CAMPFIRE THROUGH STARLITE SCOPE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE; FIRE PUT OUT.
151405H	AT903397	2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

151915H AT [REDACTED] OBSERVED ONE LIGHT MOVING [REDACTED] EAST ON TRAIL; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE; LIGHT WENT OUT.

161345H AT905388 OBSERVED ONE VC GO INTO HATCH; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROB.

161500H AT901384 1 VC MOVING EASTWARD ON ROAD; BLK PJ'S, PACK AND RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONF.

161530H AT890392 1 VC MOVING EAST ON ROAD; GREY UNIFORM AND PACK; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

170815H AT898393 9 VC MOVING SOUTHWARD IN TACTICAL COLUMN; MIXED GREY UNIFORMS AND BLK PJ'S; 3 PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

171145H AT897384 1 VC MOVING EAST INTO TREELINE; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLE; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171500H AT890392 6 VC, ONE WALKING WEST AND 5 WALKING EAST ON ROAD; MIXED BLK PJ'S AND GREY UNIFORMS; PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171540H AT896388 3 VC WALKING EAST ON ROAD; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

5. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE IN A PREVIOUSLY CUT ZONE VIC. AT913418.

THE PATROL OBSERVED THAT A GREAT DEAL OF ACTIVITY CENTERED AROUND A VILLE VIC. AT907394. THE EXACT NATURE OF THE ACTIVITY COULD NOT BE DETERMINED.

THERE APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN NO VC AT ALL IN THIS POSITION SINCE THE PATROL PRIOR TO THIS ONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A MINIMUM OF 12 MEN ARE NECESSARY TO DEFEND THIS POSITION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. J. K. TAUSSIG
4th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	LT. TAUSSIG	SGT. HAWRYLAK	CPL. SCHIFFBAUR
	SGT. MATHIS	PFC BRICE	PFC AGUIRRE
	CPL. LINN	PFC CARPENTER	HM3 SCHOELKOPF
	CPL. MORRIS	LT. LEENERTS	LCPL. RUBENFELD

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 UNCLASSIFIED
 OPERATION ORDER #671-67

Copy 1 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100730H Dec 1967
 0823-67

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003390,2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #671-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: SGT. CLIFFORD.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 868 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOBY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ PINCH at 120730H; insert via AT837828. Extract at 180730H via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

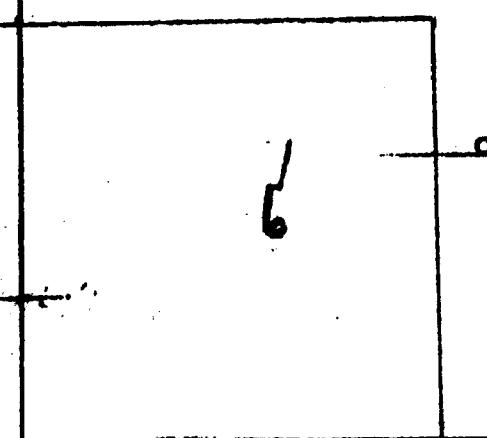
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: 34.00
 (a) SCRBBEN TEST "H" 60.85
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 65.90
 (d) SERVICE MAN "C" 46.75
 (e) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY X-RAY

AT82

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, F-3 (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 AT83

81

C-64

1297-67

Patrol Order: 671-67
 Patrol: West Orange P-3-1
 Debriefers: Cpl. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS I7014;
 Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn,
 Da Nang, RVN
 181400H Dec 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 1 7x50, 1 STAR-LITE SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M79, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 868 RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INfiltrATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN. 120730H/180730H.

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON DONG DEN VIC. AT 837828.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 6 DAYS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: N/A.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. R.W. CLIFFORD
 3rd PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CLIFFORD
 SGT. FOWLER
 CPL. DAIN
 CPL. NOLTE
 CPL. KEARNEY

CPL. PERKINS
 LCPL. WARD
 LCPL. WARNER
 PFC COURTNEY
 PFC HILL

c-65

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OPERATION ORDER #6
671-67

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 3 ~~3~~ Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120930H Dec 1967

082767

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3600.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #672-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-3 (TEXAS TETE) Patrol Leader: LT MCCLARY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Citrus.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140830H; insert via AT797528. Extract at 181430H via AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

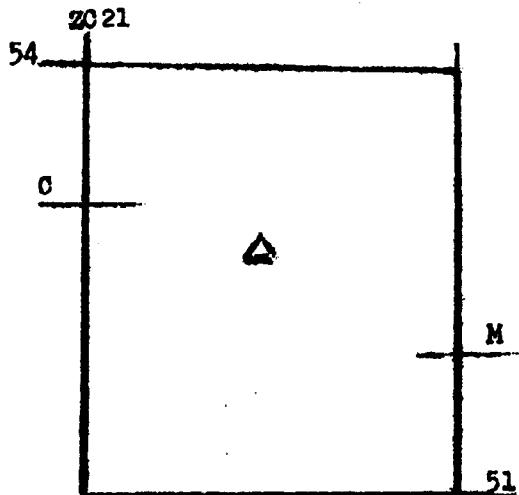
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 36.95; Alt: 68.05
 (d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (e) MATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) AIR HOSE (14-16 Dec) (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (c) FLAG DIF (16-18 Dec) (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (d) PAL JOEY "B" 6 (HILL 37)

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
Ptl Ldr, A-3	(1)



1305-67

3 18

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

AT81

C-66

Operation Citrus

Operation Order: 672

Patrol: Texas Pete A-3

Debriefer: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
181830H Dec67PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 12 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 10 CLAYMURES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140930H/181400H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 28 VC. 7 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 12 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151140H AT817493 11 VC MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL, INTO AND AROUND A HOOTCH. MIXED BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. 4 PACKS, 4 RIFLES, 1 HAMMOCK WITH GEAR. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 7 VC KIA PROB.

151350H AT817514 1 VC MOVING "S" ON TRAIL. BLACK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE. NO FM DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

151520H AT823511 3 VC PLANTING MINES ON A DIKE. BLACK PJ'S WITH GRAY BOTTOMS. 1 RIFLE AND SMALL BAGS. NO FM DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

160900H AT815527 5 VC MOVING ON TRAIL (4 MOVING "N" AND 1 MOVING "S"). BLACK PJ'S WITH 1 GRAY SHIRT. 1 RIFLE AND 2 PACKS. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

162145H AT803529 2 VC DRIVING 7 WATER BUFFALO. WEARING PACKS. CALLED FM, 5 VC KIA PROB.

171055H AT809505 5 VC MOVING "NE" ON A DIKE. BLACK PJ'S CAMOUFLAGED WITH VEGETATION. PACKS AND RIFLES, ALSO CAMOUFLAGED. CALLED FM, RESULTS UNOBSERVED.

C-67

DECLASSIFIED

171540H AT815512 1 VC/NVA MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES. AK-47, PACK, AND CARTRIDGE BELT. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: KNEE HIGH SCRUB BRUSH AND LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A 1xOH-46 OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH VIC. AT802530. THE OP VIC. AT803529 IS AN EXCELLENT OP WITH 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE "N" AND "S". THERE IS AN OLD UNUSED TRAIL RUNNING ALONG THE TOP OF THE RIDGELINE. THERE IS A COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE IN TALL BAMBOO VIC. AT801531.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

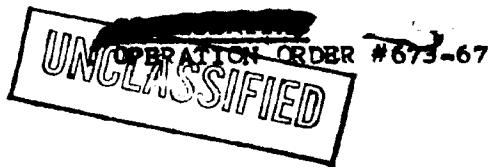
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. MCCLARY	0102130	LCPL. HOOVER	2178366
LT. SCHADL	0102541	LCPL. DAVIS	2311903
SGT. YOUNG	2156516	PFC. HUNTER	2315312
LCPL. SNEE	2289232	PFC. CURRY	2369347
LCPL. COVINGTON	2260931	LCPL. HARP	2289818
HM3 MECURIO	B104348	LCPL. COMBS	2316267
CPL. MUÑOZ	2248137	LCPL. SCHUENING	2277148
CPL. VISH	2207450		

LT. MCCLARY
TEXAS PETE A-3
PATROL LEADER

5-3 CONFIDENTIAL



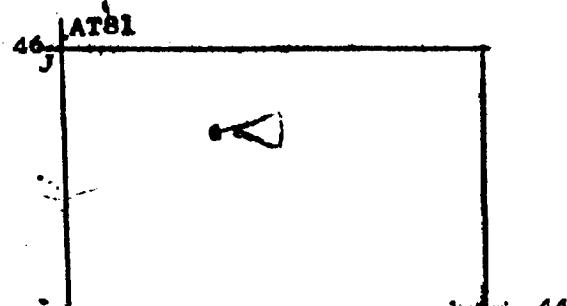
Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121200H DEC 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 673-47

Unit/Call Sign: G-3 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT. BARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Citrus.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 140730H; insert vic AT820453. Extract at 181330H vic AT820453. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) HEAD GOLD "B" 36.95; Alt. 68.05
 (d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 Radio Relays: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) AIR HOSE (14-16Dec) (Blankenship OP)
 (c) FLAG DIP (16-18Dec) (Blankenship OP)
 (d) PAL JOEY "B" 6 (Hill 37)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-3 (1)



1306-67
 3 18

UNCLASSIFIED

c-68

GARRETT

Operation Order: 67
 Patrol: Lucky Lark
 Debriefers: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6540II, 6640III, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 181000H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

S.3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-12; 1 M-14; 1 M-2; 13 M-16's.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUC DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141000H/181330H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 102 VC; 14 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141415H	AT819479	2 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG PADDY DIKE; GREY UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES AND WEB GEAR; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
141540H	AT797467	7 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
141815H	AT815467	20 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ALONS TRAIL AND ACROSS RICE PADDY DIKES; MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES AND CYLINDRICAL OBJECTS; 4-6 FEET LONG AND ABOUT 6 INCHES IN DIAMETER; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA PROB.
151230H	AT805477	23 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG TRAILS AND PADDY DIKES GREEN AND GRAY UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
151445H	AT825457	PATROL RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 4-6 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED TWO VC; PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND USED ARTY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
151639H	AT817471	25 VC MONING NORTHEAST; MIXED KHAKI AND GREEN UNIFORMS; PACKS, RIFLE, AND PITH HELMETS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

C-69

DECLASSIFIED

151730H AT825454 10 VC MOVING NE ON PADDY DIKES, KHAKI UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES AND PIITH HELMETS; CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB; VC DRAGGED AWAY WHAT LOOKED LIKE A MORTAR TUBE.

161110H AT802473 3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL; GREY UNIFORMS, PIITH HELMETS; HUGE PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESUTS.

161320H AT827487 6 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG PADDY DIKES; KHAKI UNIFORMS; PACKS RIFLES AND PIITH HELMETS; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

161430H AT797469 2 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; KHAKIS, PIITH HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

161700H AT804475 10 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAILS AND ALONG TREE-LINES; KHAKIS, PIITH HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171050H AT815467 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; MIXED BLK AND GRAY UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171500H AT805485 7 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON PAD Y DIKE; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171620H AT813488 9 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; GREY UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171800H AT806477 6 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL; KHAKI UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKN. RESULTS.

141535H AT817477 7 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON PADDY DIKE; MIXED UNIFORMS; PACKS, RIFLES, AND WEB GEAR; CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT825454, A PREVIOUSLY USED ZONE. THE OP SITE IS EXCELLENT BUT REQUIRES AT LEAST 15 MEN FOR ADEQUATE SECURITY.

8. RESUTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

Lt. J. J. BARTA
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Lt. BARTA
Lt. WARE
SGT. KERSTETTER
SGT. WINKLEMAN
CPL. SPARKS
LCPL. MATTSON

LCPL. DE'ESHKO
PFC HARGRAVE
LCPL. JAMES
HM2 CHRISTY
LCPL KLINE
LCPL. BRUSCH

C-69

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER NO 4-67
674-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120900H Dec 1967
082367

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #674-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (BLF SKIN) Patrol Leader: SGT SITAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Nui Da Kep Mountain and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Lom Tu Valley in the northeastern portion of Phu Loc District, Thua Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley and on the South China Sea beach entrances to the east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air and Coastal "Swift Boat" 50 cal. MG and 81MM mortar fire on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 140930H; insert via AU843026. Extract at 171430H via AU833038. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SPILL "L" 35.95
 Coastal Surveillance Craft (PCF):
 (a) Newsboy "Y" 37.50
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY UNIFORM
 (b) DEFEND "G" (Q/2/7) 56.15

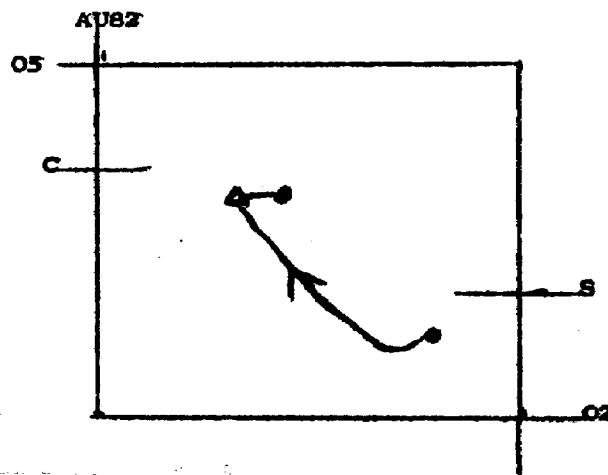
Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-1-1	(1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

1307-67

COPY NO 3 OF 18



E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV
 By direction

DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

Operational Order 674-67
 Patrol: Elf Skin B-1-1
 Debriefers: Cpl. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III, 6641 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 171000H Dec 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 ODR, 9 SPC, 1 UBN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50, 1 M49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON NUI DA KEP MOUNTAIN AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TU VALLEY IN THE NORTHEASTERN PORTION OF PHUY LOC DISTRICT, THUA THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE VILLAGES IN THE VALLEY AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCES TO THE EAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY/AIR AND COASTAL "SWIFT BOATS" .50 CAL. MG AND 82MM MORTAR FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141700H/170900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 64 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 10 VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151100H AU827047 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

151115H AU821047 2 VC WADING WEST ACROSS A RIVER. KHAKIS AND COOLIE HATS. WEB GEAR AND A PISTOL. A BOAT PICKED THEM UP AND TRANSPORTED THEM ACROSS THE RIVER FROM WHICH POINT THEY MOVED INTO A VILLE.

161930H AU825053 4 VC CARRYING SMALL BOXES ONTO A BOAT. KHAKI SHORTS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED FM AND THE LIGHTS BEING USED BY THE VC, WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP AND ROCKY. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. SCATTERED TREES UP TO 20' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, A GOOD MULTI-BIRD IN ABANDONED RICE PADDIES, VIC. AU847027. EXTRACT LZ, A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE IN ABANDONED RICE PADDIES, VIC. AU837036. THE PATROL OBSERVED A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SHRUBS UP TO 6' HIGH, VIC. AU825037, AND ANOTHER 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AU831031. THE OP VIC. AU838038 HAS SEVERAL LARGE ROCKS GOOD FOR DEFENSE AND EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE N, NE, S, SE, AND W.

C-71

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. C.A. SITAS
ELF SKIN B-1-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SITAS	2109251	PFC. HARDY	2348392
CPL. MORGAN	2302051	LCPL. BRUGGER	2332630
LCPL. DONSBACH	2295765	HN WALSH	6775736
PFC. HIBBLE	2271311	LT. JANCZUK	0103591
PFC. HILL	2324368	PFC. GREEN	2337669
LCPL. MCWILLIAMS	2268827		

PATROL OVERLAY

14. APPROXIMATE POSITION OF THE ENEMY: N/A

15. APPROXIMATE POSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/A

16. APPROXIMATE POSITION OF THE PATROL: N/A

AU85



17. APPROXIMATE POSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/A

18. APPROXIMATE POSITION OF THE PATROL: N/A

19. APPROXIMATE POSITION OF THE ENEMY: N/A

SGT. SITAS	2109251	PFC. HARDY	2348392
CPL. MORGAN	2302051	LCPL. BRUGGER	2332630
LCPL. DONSBACH	2295765	HN WALSH	6775736
PFC. HIBBLE	2271311	LT. JANCZUK	0103591
PFC. HILL	2324368	PFC. GREEN	2337669
LCPL. MCWILLIAMS	2268827		

PATROL OVERLAY

20. APPROXIMATE POSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/A

21. APPROXIMATE POSITION OF THE PATROL: N/A

C-71

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER

#675-67 Ch 1

Copy No. 1 of 17 Copies

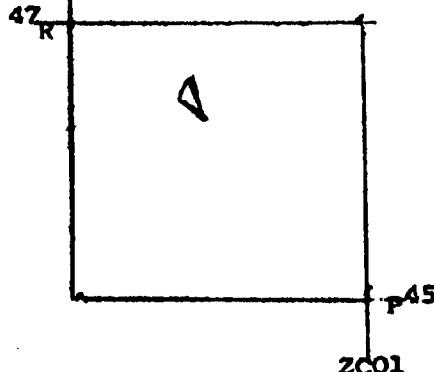
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein),
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141300H DEC 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III 7 6640 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #675-67 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT. PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PJR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONB
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 (Hon Coc Mountain) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150730H; insert vic AT998466. Extract at 181330H vic AT998466. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (b) RUSH ACT "B" 59.65
 (c) HEAD COLD "R" 36.95 Alt 68.05
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JORY ZULU
 (c) AIR HOSB (15-16DEC) (Blankenship OP)
 (d) FLAG DIP (16-18DEC) (Blankenship OP)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co."D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-2 (1)



1ST RECON BATTALION

1315-67

COPY NO.

1 17

C J Keating
 D. J. KEATING, JR.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3

OPERATION ORDER #675-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121010H DEC 1967Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 IV, 6542 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(d) 1st MarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #675-67

083067

Call Celled

Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT. PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ba Na Mountain Range. Special emphasis to be placed on the routes of egress from Ba Na eastward to the Thuy Loan River Valley. Emphasis also on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty, air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150730H; insert via ZC205704. Extract at 191330H via AT848713.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) See reference (b).
(2) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with Gold Lemon.
(3) Coordinate artillery fire missions with Gold Lemon.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

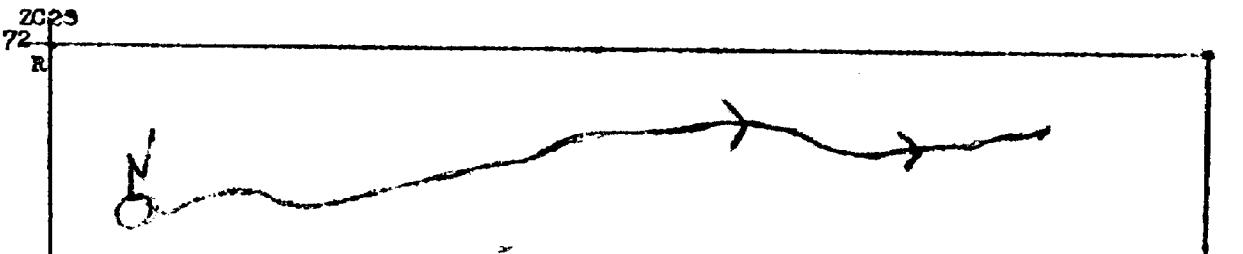
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 34.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70
(d) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
(e) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

1ST RECON BN 101 DIV

1308-67
COPY NO 2 18

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
(b) GOLD LEMON (Ba Na)
(c) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(d) WEST ORANGE (15-18Dec) (Blankenship OP)
(e) BURLAP (18-19Dec) (Blankenship OP)

Distribution:	G-2	(1)	CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
	G-3	(2)	Recon FSCC	(1)
	Div AO	(1)	Recon S-3	(4)
	CO, 11thMar	(5)	CO, Co. "D"	(1)
	CO, 7thMar	(1)	Ftldr, D-2	(1)



DOWNINGHAM UNCLASSIFIED
ATTN: J. WALKER
OPERATION ORDER #675-67

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 67-37
Patrol: Bumage D-2-1
Debriefer: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640III, 6640II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
191430H Dec 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 15 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49,
1 STARLITE SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M79, 1 M14, 1 M60; 20 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 (HON COC MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150800H/191030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151220H BT018493 3 VC SITTING ON A TRAIL. BLACK PJ'S. WEB GEAR AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: SCRUB BRUSH UP TO 5' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH VIC. AT 998463. THE OP VIC. BT009465 IS AN OUTSTANDING OP AND IS VERY EASILY DEFENDED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AN M60. GOOD AVENUES OF APPROACH TO THE "S" AND "SE".
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. PRILLAMAN
RUMMAGE D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

14. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. PRILLAMAN	0100602	LCPL. BORDER	2253181
SGT. HARRIS	2162869	CPL. SCANLON	2174222
LCPL. JOHNSON	2270268	PFC. DAY	2336006
LCPL. MCFERRIN	2316041	CPL. MILLS	2326796
CPL. GROSECLOS	2214234	PFC. SANDERS	2357692
PFC. HOUCK	2343918	PFC. BURGESS	2341893
CPL. SMITH	2261404	SGT. KEDDY	2027544
PFC. CARRACAPA	2375181	LT. RIGGINS	0102241
PFC. SWANK	2364833		

PATROL OVERLAY

AB99

47

46

BT01

C-73

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #676-67
676-67~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

Copy 2 of 1 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121109H DEC 1967

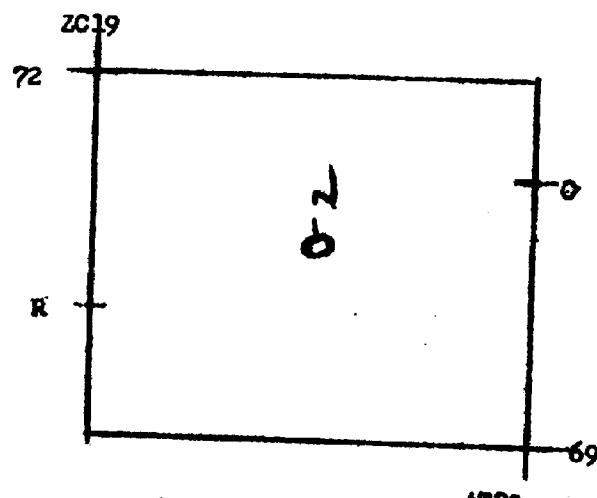
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO F003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #676-67

08 167
Unit/Call Sign: D-1 (GOLD LEMON) Patrol Leader: Lt. GREITZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 15 0730H; insert at vic ZC205704. Extract at 240730H vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 36.50
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (c) WEST ORANGE (15-18 DEC)
 (BLANKENSHIP OF)
 (d) BURLAP (18-19 DEC) (BLANKENSHIP OF)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1stBn 7thMar (1)
 Recon FSSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 Ptl Ldr. D-1 (1)

1309-67
COPY 10 2 19



E. H. WALKER IV
E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
30 DAYS

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 676-
 PATROL: D-1 GOLD LEMON
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL G. D. FRITZ
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6540 I, 6540 IV, 6541 II, 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 1313H 20067

PATROL REPORT

6.3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USM. 21 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE; STARLIGHT SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-60 MG; CM-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MPZ/TMZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LICH VALLEY AND HAFIT VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (HAL JOEY ROME) AT BA MA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150730H/261000H

4. ROUTE: ALL ACTIVITY WERE CONDUCTED AT BA MA VIC. ZC205704.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 268 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: N/A;

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

2/LT. CREITZ
 1st LT, CO. D
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT. CREITZ
 SGT. HORN
 CPL. GILLIHAM
 LCPL MERRITT
 LCPL ARREGUIN
 PFC HUSH
 PFC COOK

PFC OTTINGER
 PFC BELL
 PVT. OTT
 CPL DUNLOW
 CPL MUNDORFF
 LCPL TATE
 LCPL KOERNER

PFC ROGERS
 PFC ELLIS
 PVT. DESCHALINE
 PVT. THIBEAULT
 SGT. PUPUH
 PFC TAYLOR
 PFC MIKITA

HM2 ANDERSON

C-75

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #677-67
677-67

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

Copy No. 2007 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121100H DEC 1967

083207

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #677-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (FLAG DIP) Patrol Leader: SGT JONES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OISUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post on Hill 452 (Gua Tan Mountain) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu Song River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship Cr. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

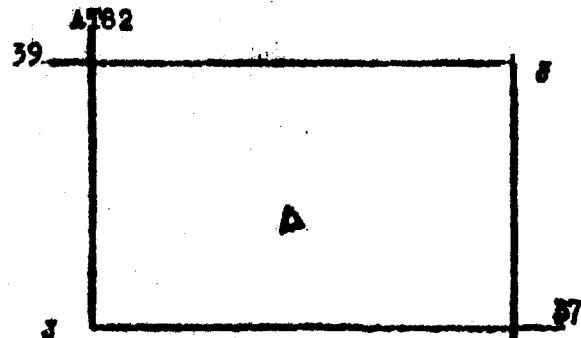
3. Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 160730H; insert via AT836378. Extract 220730H via AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: 36.40; Alternate 36.95; Alt: 68.05
 (a) HEAD GOLD "A" 36.95
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
Recon F300	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Ptl Ldr, B-1-2	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

E. H. WALKER IV
By direction

1310-67
COPY NO 2 OF 17

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 677-67
 PATROL: B-1-2 FLAG DIP
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS; L7014
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 221530H DEC 67

PATROL REPORT

6-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-14;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 (OHA TAN MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO USUALLY PUBLISH VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS IMPLANTATION IN THE NGOC SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU SONG RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE EXACED ON DETERMINING ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND AGAINST INTELL/AKA ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160800H/231430H

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITY WAS CONDUCTED ON BLANKENSHIP OP VIC. AT836378.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 158 HRS. WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 13 VC, AND ALOT OF FLASH LIGHTS; 3 FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 171100H AT859374 9 VC MOVING "W" ON TRAIL, BLK. AND GREY MIXED, WHITE HATS; RIFLES AND PACKS; NO FM CALLED, DUE TO VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.

171350H AT846367 4 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL, BLK. PJ'S AND GREY UNIFORMS MIXED; RIFLES AND PACKS; FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

180500H AT852419 REBOUNDS FIRING APPROXIMATELY 20 MINUTES; FLASHES WERE SEEN FROM AT852419. OBSERVED FROM APPROXIMATELY 0500H TO 0520H. SPLASHES WERE SEEN AT AT843401. NEGATIVE REBOUNDS FROM AT871414.

181920H AT944335 CAMP FIRES WERE SEEN AT ABOVE COORDINATES; NO FM CALLED, DUE TO PRIORITY MISSION.

181937H AT846345 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING "E" ON TRAIL; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

201950H AT865385 9 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING "SSW" ON TRAIL; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A;

C-77

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE A STARLITE SCOPE FOR OPING.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

Sgt. J. J. JONES
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMBINEDS BY MERRILEE: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. J. J. JONES
SFC. J. E. CRUMPT
SFC. C. P. PATTON
SFC. R. S. ONETO
PFC. R. L. GRAY
PFC. J. L. MORGAN

PFC. D. L. WHITING
PFC. F. C. SIMMONS
PFC. W. D. JOHNSON
PFC. R. W. RICHIEY
PVT. M. J. MCGLOTHLIN

C-77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 67

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

678-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3

Copy No. 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

131630H Dec 1967 OF VIETNAM

083367

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder mag #678-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (PETRIFY) Patrol Leader: SGT LIVINGSTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FTZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortor Valley area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 160830H; insert via AT867656. Extract at 191330H via AT854674. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

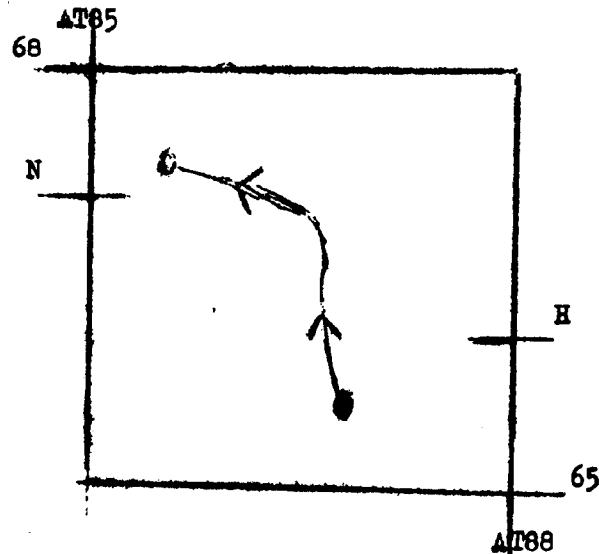
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
 (d) HEAD COLD "W" 45.65
 (e) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (f) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st Force	(1)
PtlLdr, F-2	(1)



C 8
 D. J. KEATING
 By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Patrol Order: 678-67
 Patrol: Petrify P-2-1
 Debriefe: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 191030H Dec 67

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 OFF, 1 USN,
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO25's; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 1 CLAYMORE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA OF MORTAR VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, STORAGE AREAS AND ROUTE OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160840H/190915H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 10 VC WHICH RESULTED IN ONE VC KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

170915H AT860664 8 TO 10 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND AK-47's; NO PACKS; PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH POINT OF VC PATROL RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF; VC WERE WELL TRAINED AND DISCIPLINED.

B. TERRAIN: 50' CANOPY WITH THICK SECONDARY BRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH IN PLACES; MOVEMENT VARIES FROM EASY TO VERY DIFFICULT IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN 2'-3' GRASS VIC. AT863656; EXTRACT VIC. AT870656 IN GRASS ABOUT 4' HIGH. BOTH AREAS ARE SUITABLE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF AIRCRAFT. THE PATROL FOUND NO LANDING ZONES ON THE RIDGELINE.

AT VIC. AT859664 THE PATROL FOUND 3 GRAVES APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS OLD. AT VIC. AT863660 IS A DUD 105mm ROUND WHICH HAS BEEN STRIPPED OF ITS POWDER AND FUZE.

THE PATROL FOUND ONE GOOD OP WITH A VIEW OF EITHER THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH OR THE VALLEY TO THE NORTH VIC. AT860664.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT A HEAVILY ARMED TEAM SET UP AN AMBUSH ON THE HEAVILY TRAVELED EAST-WEST TRAIL THROUGH HILL 310.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. R. R. ~~WILSON~~
2nd PIT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

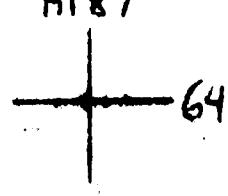
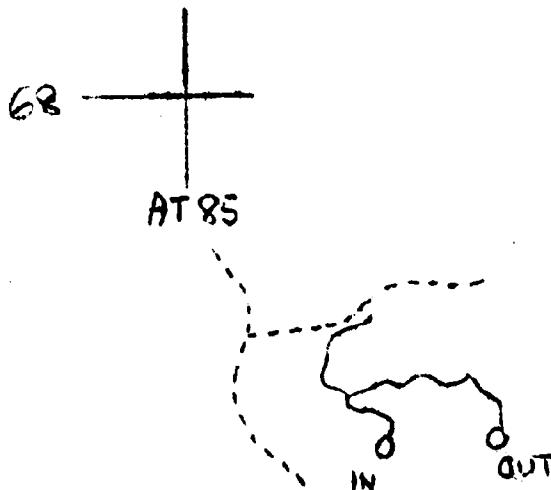
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ILLINGSTON
SGT. McMANUS
CPL. BUDA
CPL. OWENS
CPL. FREEMAN
LCPL. STUFFLEBEAN

LCPL. JONES
LCPL. COOK
PFC ADAMS
CAPT. VOGEL
HM2 JACKSON

PATROL OVERLAY



C-79

UNCLASSIFIED

#679-67

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

Copy No. 3 of copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

131830H Dec 1967

183467

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #679-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: SGT KELLY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Western Hoa Vang District. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 160930H; insert via AT838758. Extract at 191430H via AT838758. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
 Artillery:

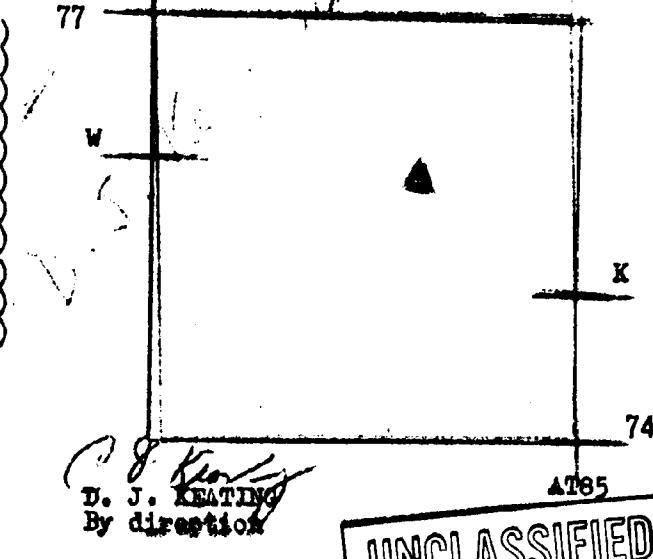
(a)	SERVICE MAN "B"	65.00
(b)	SCREEN TEST "H"	60.85
(c)	RUSH ACT "C"	55.75
(d)	PATTY SHELL "M"	41.45
(e)	SERVICE MAN "C"	46.75
(f)	SPoon BILL	63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

AT82

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div 40	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon 3	(4)
CO, 1st Force	(1)
PtlLdr, F-5	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

C-80

Operation Order: 679-6 [REDACTED]
 Patrol: F-5 Swift Scout
 Debriefe: Capt. R.C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 191330H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

S. 3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's; 1 M-79; 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14; 1 M-60 MG, 1 CLAYMORE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF HOA VANG DISTRICT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONTARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160930H/191030H.

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION ON THIS HILL CONSISTS MOSTLY OF ELEPHANT GRASS 3'-7' HIGH WITH SOME TREES UP TO 30'. NO WATER WAS FOUND ON THE HILL.
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE IN A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF WAIST HIGH GRASS VIC. AT837757. THE PATROL USED AN OP ABOUT 100 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST OF THE ZONE, OBSERVATION WAS FROM A TREE TOP. AT THE SAME COORDINATES IS A MONTH OLD VC HARBOUR SITE FOR AN ESTIMATED 15 MEN. THERE ARE TRAILS ACROSS THE HILL TOP WHICH ARE 2'-3' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. W.F. KELLY
 5th PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	PFC ELLIS	PFC ADAMS
SGT. KELLY	PFC CASTELLANO	LCPL. SCHLODER
SGT. HAUXHURST	CPL. DOBSON	HM3 JOHNSON

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 681-67

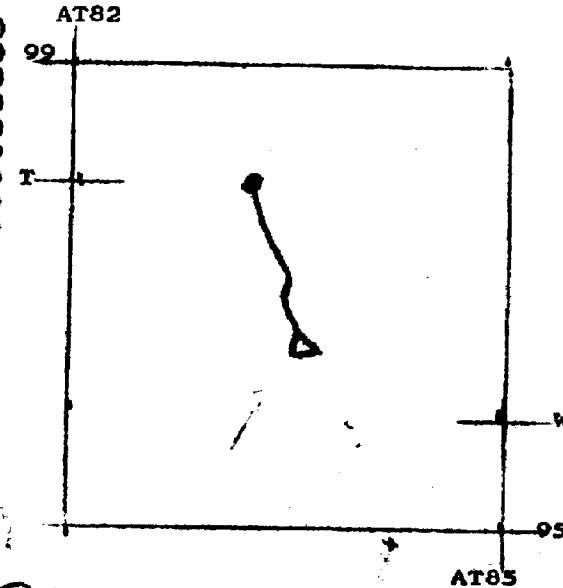
S-3

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151600H Dec 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 681-67

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FRZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Chin Mountain Range and the upper tributaries of the Hoi Mit River. Special emphasis to be placed on observation and monitoring of possible Chieu Hoi movement from the southeast on railroad tracks adjacent to Lap An Bay to Defend Golf's position. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity other than suspected ralliers.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 170800H; insert vic AT833980. Extract at 201400H vic AT834963. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and conference with 3rd CIT Rep 151530H Dec 1967.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 36.50
 (c) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY UNIFORM
 (b) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (c) BURLAP (DONG DEN)
 (d) DEFEND "G" (G/2/7) & LUSTY (3rd CIT) 56.15

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2) 99
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1) T
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-1 (1)



1317-67
 2 07 78
 A
 DOWN
 CLASS
 AFTER 30 YEARS
 100-00040

D. J. Keating, Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 681-67
 PATROL: F-1 THIN MAN
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 230900H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 7x50; 6x30;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-60; M-14; 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NMZ/SPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NUI CHIN MOUNTAIN RANGE AND THE UPPER TRIBUTARIES OF THE HOI MIT RIVER. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON OBSERVATION AND MONITORING OF POSSIBLE CHIEU HOI MOVEMENT FROM THE SOUTHEAST ON RAILROAD TRACKS ADJACENT TO LAP AN BAY TO DEFEND GOLF'S POSITION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY OTHER THAN SUSPECTED RALLIERS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170750H/211800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 114 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION MOSTLY SECONDARY, VERY LITTLE CANOPY. VERY THICK IN PLACES AND FROM 6'-25' IN HEIGHT. MOVEMENT IS EASY TILL SECONDARY GET THICK.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT829987, POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF HIGH STUMPS 5' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT842998, BY TRUCK ON ROAD. ALL ALONG COAST COULD BE USED AS LZ'S. POSSIBLY OF AN OP ON HILL 44. AT839962, WAS A POOR OP. WELL USED TRAILS IN AREA 3'-4' WIDE. LOTS OF WOODCUTTERS IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TO OP TAKE TREE CLIMBERS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

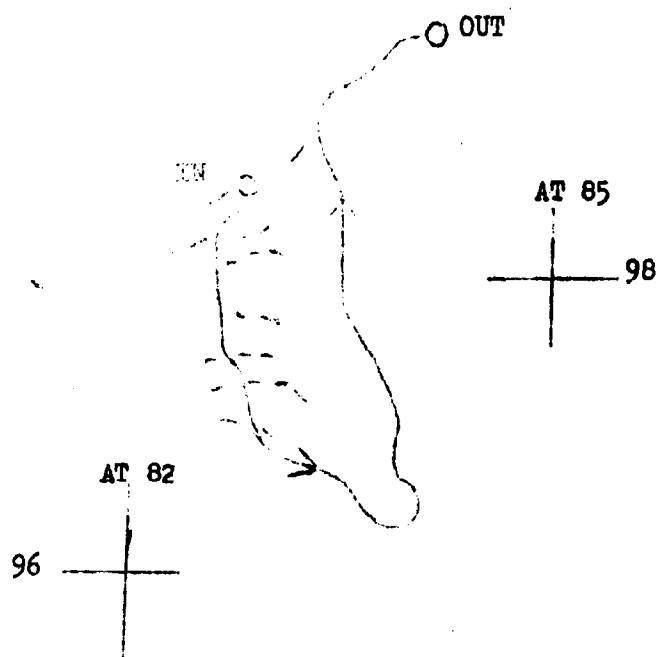
LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
 1st PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
 PATROL LEADER

C-83

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
LCPL D.C. MILLER
LCPL A.E. MERVYN
PFC D.C. ARTHURS
PFC P.W. EDWARDS

LCPL L.T. BAIN
PFC F.G. JONES
HM3 R.G. COTE
LT. MOLYNEAUX
CPL. E.D. UNKEL

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYTHIN MAN

C-83

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #68B-67

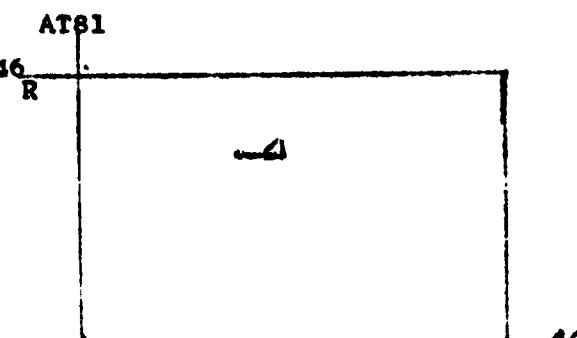
Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 150900H Dec 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, &
 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #68B-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Citrus.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 181330H; insert vic AT820453. Extract at 221330H vic AT820453. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (d) HEAD COLD "B" 36.95; Alt. 68.05
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULJ
 (b) FLAG DIP (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (c) PAL JOBY "B" 6 (HILL 37)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5) 46
 CO, 7thMar (1) R
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSAC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force (1)
 PtlLdr, F-6 (1)



© 8 Kung A UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION CITRUS
 OPERATION ORDER: 682-67
 PATROL: F-6-1 SENATOR
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014, SHEET
 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, 6640 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 231445H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S.3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14; 2 CLAYMORES; M-60 MG;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181100H/231330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HRS. WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 32 VC; 9 FM'S WERE CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 190800H AT831465 13 VC SUSPECTS MOVING INTO SUSPECTED ASSEMBLY OR ARMS CACHE; BLK. PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; NO FM CALLED.

191130H AT833463 6 VC MOVING INTO "NE" TO "SW" TO TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

201045H VIC. AT825458 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING AT OUR POSITION; 1 RIFLE; RETURNED FIRE AND M-79; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

201035H AT825464 3 VC MOVING "W" TO "E" ON PADDY DIKE; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

201220H AT828468 2 VC WALKING "W" TO "E" ON PADDY DIKE; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

201740H AT832467 4 VC WALKING "E" TO "W" ON TRAIL INTO TREELINE. APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A BODY IN PONCHO; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND CART. BELTS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

202015H AT855442 LIGHTS ON RIVERBAND MOVING ACROSS RIVER; FM CALLED, LIGHT WENT OUT.

202030H AT833463 2 LIGHTS, 1 ON WATER, 1 MOVING "E" TOWARDS WATER; FM CALLED, BELIEVE TOO BE 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

C-85

DECLASSIFIED

210915H AT834467 4 VC SPLIT UP, TWO MOVED FROM "S" TO "N" ON RICE PADDIES, AND THE OTHER TWO "W" TO "E" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

211940H AT855447 4 LIGHTS ON BOTH SIDES OF RIVER FLASHING BACK AND FORTH AND ONE APPEARED TO BE CROSSING RIVER; FM CALLED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION VERY SPARSE VEGETATION IN THE AREA. SOME WAIST HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. WATER IN THE LOWLANDS AND TWO STREAMS TO THE SOUTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT823453, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LITTLE GROWTH. OUTSTANDING OP TO "NW", "N", "NE" AND "SW". 2' WIDE WELL USED TRAIL; AT AT834463, IS POSSIBLE A RESUPPLY FOR VC FROM BOATS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS: 2/LT. D.J. O'DONNELL
6th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

LT. D. J. O'DONNELL
SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN
SGT. R.D. BLAIR
LCPL T.J. SCHULTZ
CPL. K.M. McGORMACK
LCPL A.C. WHITE

HM3 M.W. ROBERTSON
CPL. A.J. KOPP
PFC T.W. BONDS
PFC J. ANDERSON
SGT. R.P. MOLNAR
CAPT. J.W. PERRINE

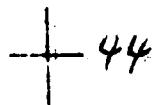
PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYSENATOR

AT 81



4 ← OP

AT 84



C-85

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #683-67

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

150900H Dec 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P0800, IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #683-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader: SGT HATTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: One.(1) Engr. with mine detector equip.

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Citrus.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 181430H; insert via AT797528. Extract at 221430H via AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery
 (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.35
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) HUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (d) HEAD COLD "E" 36.95; Alt: 68.05
 (e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90

CCP: 10

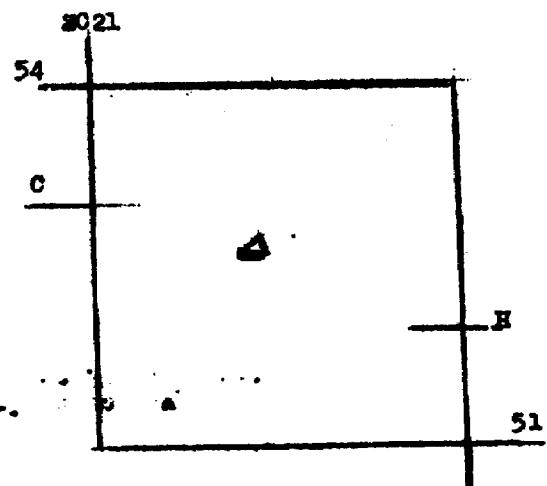
2 18

Radio Relay:

(a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) FLAG DIP (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (c) PA L JOEY "B" 6 (HILL 37)

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "C"	(1)
PtlLdr, C-1	(1)



C. & K. by
 D. J. KRATING, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION CITRUS
 OPERATION ORDER: 682-67
 PATROL: F-6-1 SENATOR
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014, SHEET
 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, 6640 I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 231445H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S.3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 EOC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79; M-14; 2 CLAYMORES; M-60 MG;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181100H/231330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HRS. WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 32 VC; 9 FM'S WERE CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 190800H AT831465 13 VC SUSPECTS MOVING INTO SUSPECTED ASSEMBLY OR ARMS CACHE; BLK. PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; NO FM CALLED.

191130H AT833463 6 VC MOVING INTO "NE" TO "SW" TO TREELINE; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

201045H VIC. AT825458 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING AT OUR POSITION; 1 RIFLE; RETURNED FIRE AND M-79; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

201035H AT825464 3 VC MOVING "W" TO "E" ON PADDY DIKE; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

201220H AT828468 2 VC WALKING "W" TO "E" ON PADDY DIKE; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

201740H AT832467 4 VC WALKING "E" TO "W" ON TRAIL INTO TREELINE. APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A BODY IN PONCHO; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND CART. BELTS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

202015H AT855442 LIGHTS ON RIVERBAND MOVING ACROSS RIVER; FM CALLED, LIGHT WENT OUT.

202030H AT833463 2 LIGHTS, 1 ON WATER, 1 MOVING "E" TOWARDS WATER; FM CALLED, BELIEVE TOO BE 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

C-85

191750H AT819529 4 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL; KHAKI AND GRAY; PACKS; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE VC DUE TO VC WENT INTO PASS.

191810H AT819529 5 VC MOVING "~~NE~~" ALONG TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; NO FM WERE CALLED DUE TO VC WERE MOVING INTO MOUNTAINS AT FAST RATE.

201000H AT812538 12 VC MOVING "SW" IN BRUSH; MIXED PJ'S; RIFLES, PACKS, BUNDLES, 1 APPEARED TO BE LIGHT MACHINE GUN; NO FM CALLED.

201200H AT825501 13 VC RUNNING "S" INTO HOOCH; BLK. PJ'S WITH BRUSH ON SHOULDERS; PACKS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE RIFLES; FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 13 VC POW. 1 HOOCH DESTROYED.

201300H AT803653 4 VC CRAWLING IN HILLS; BLK. PJ'S; FIRED M-79 IN VIC. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO HILLS.

200500H AT803653 7 VC MOVING "SW" ALONG STREAM; MIXED BLK. PJ'S, 1 CAMMY, 1 GUNMAN, NO COVER; 1 POW. HAD BRUSH ON IT, RIFLES; FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 4 VC POW.

201000H AT803653 1 VC HAWKING IN FRONT OF CAVE; BLUE TOP, BLK. BOTTOM AND NO COVER; NO POW CALLED.

210950H AT803653 1 VC MOVING NE ALONG STREAM; BLK. PJ'S, NO COVER; GREEN PACHER; FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBSERVE VC AS VC MOVED INTO BRUSH.

211515H AT802536 1 VC SUSPECT--FEMALE TYPE HIDING IN ROCKS ALONG STREAM; BLK. TOP, BLK. BOTTOM; GREEN PACK; VC SUSPECT WAS CARRYING MEDICAL GEAR; VC GIRL WAS WOUNDED WITH M-79, ALSO BROKEN ARM. WALKED OUT OF BUSHES TO MEET PATROL.

B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY STEEP. VEGETATION THIN 2¹/₂-4¹/₂ HIGH. ROCKY RANGING UP TO LARGE BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT803533, 1CH-46 ~~HAIR~~ ZONE OF LOW GRASS 1' HIGH. GRID SQUARE AT8052, ALONG RIDGELINE. GRID SQUARE AT7952, AT8153, AT8252, AT8352. GOOD OP AT802529, 180° TO THE EAST. TRAIL AT STREAM BED ON THE RIGHT AT8053. LOT OF WATER IN AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VCS POW
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: 2M-60'S AND STARLITE SCOPE. 3PRC-25'S ALSO.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SSGT. C. W. HATTON
1st PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

C-87

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

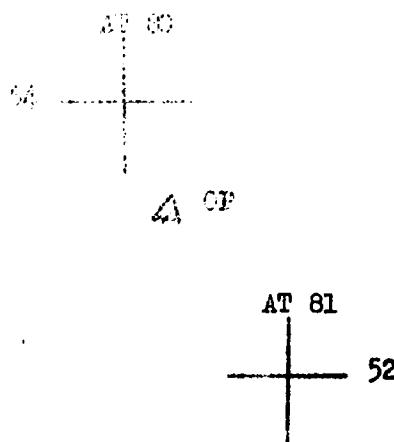
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. C.W. HATTON
SPL. J.R. STALIONS
CPL. D.P. STARK
PFC T.E. GRIGGS
MPL R.H. FREEMAN
PFC J.F. LOCRICCHIO
PFC M.B. GARCIA
PFC A. FROST

PFC A. JR. PADILLA
PVT. G.R. SPEAKMAN
CPL. G.L. POPPA
PFC P.A. JOHNSON
PFC D.A. TYSON
HM3 G. VILLANUEVA
LT. JANCZUK
CPL. R.T. JINENEZ

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

WAR CLOUD



C-87

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #684-67

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 151130H Dec 1967

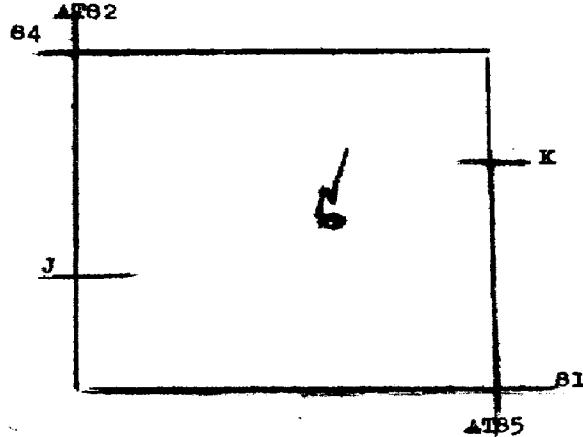
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03600.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #684-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-2 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: LT KELLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 868 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 180730H; insert vic AT837826. Extract at 240730H vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (d) MATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-2	(1)



1320-67

18

D. J. Keating, Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, JR.
 By direction

C
 UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED

OPERATION ORDER: 684-67
 PATROL: A-2 BURLAP
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J. M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS;
 L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 1. ANG, RVN
 DTG 1300H DEC67

PATROL REPORT:

S-3

1. SAIL, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 14 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NCME
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79'S; M-60 MG;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 868 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130730H/240930H

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITY TOOK PLACE AT DONG DEN VIC. AT 637828.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: N/A:

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. KELLY
 2nd PLT, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. KELLY	LCPL BAILEY	HN NORRIS
SGT. BALLIEST	CPL KEETER	LCPL CHAPLIN
SGT. SOCLA	PFC EATON	
CPL. LASHLEY	PFC BARRON	
CPL. DORRIS	PFC PATTERSON	
LCPL LESTER	PFC McCORMICK	
LCPL URBANIAK	LCPL EDMISTON	

C-89

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ OPERATION ORDER #685-67

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161200H DEC 62

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #685-67

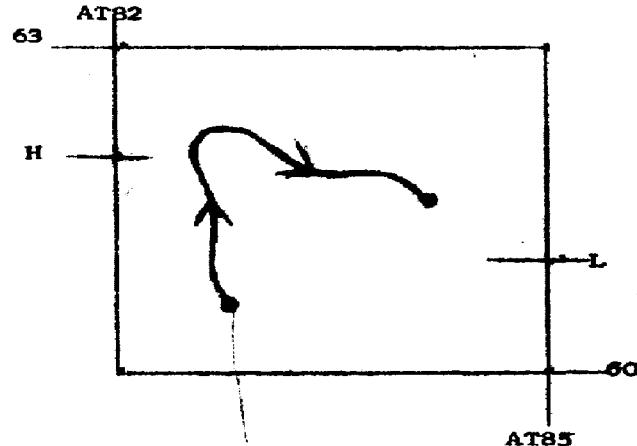
Unit/Call Signs: C-2 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190730H; insert vic AT826606. Extract at 220830 vic AT843615. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 34.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
(b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
(d) SPOON BILL 65.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
(b) PAL JOEY ZULU
(c) FLAG DIP (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "C"	(1)
PTIldr. C-2	(1)



C. J. Keating, Jr.
D. J. KEATING, JR.
By direction

卷之三

REFERENCES

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 685-67
 PATROL: C-2 PANAMA HAT
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6540 IV, 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 221600H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 12 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-79; 4 CLAYMORES; 1M-60 MG;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NF2/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190620H/221550H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 HRS. WITH ONE LARGE SIGHTING OF 50 VC; 1 FM WAS CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL SAW NUMEROUS INDICATIONS OF VC IN THE AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 211140H AT793567 50 VC WALKING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, AND PACK ANIMALS (10 WATER BUFFALOS OR COWS); FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.
- B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION THIN UNDERGROWTH 3'-5' WITH A LOT OF ROCKS; CANOPY UP TO 20'-30' HIGH. WATER IN ALL THE RAVINES AND DRAWS. MOVEMENT IS VERY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT799582, GOOD 200-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB. EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT. AT AT809602, EXCELLENT OP INTO THE VALLEY SOUTH. FROM AT819512, 1'-3' WIDE WELL USED AND FRESHLY USED. TRAIL MARKERS AND STEPS DUG INTO TRAIL AT800586, OUTSTANDING OP INTO VALLEY SOUTH WELL DEFENDABLE. AT AT798507, BROKEN BAMBOO AND TREE STUMPS, FOUND TRIP WIRE; HARBOUR SITES FOR 15 MEN AND FIRE PLACE AND PARTS OF BATTERIES APPEARED TO BE A WEEK OLD. AT AT802589, HARBOR SITE BROKEN BRANCHES. HOUSE 5-6 PEOPLE, ONE TO TWO DAYS OLD. FOUND ONE HOOCH AT805601 20x8' VERY OLD ALMOST ROTTEN. FOUND 3 FRESH FIGHTING HOLES ON LZ, 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES. ALL APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY DUG. AT AT795587, FOUND 2 OLD GRAVES WITH FENCE AROUND IT. ON 220100 and 0300H APPROXIMATELY 8 ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN WEAPONS WAS HEARD ABOUT 200-300 METERS. SOUNDED LIKE HIGH CALIBER WEAPON. SOUNDED 75 RR FIRE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

C-91

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE M-60, GOOD AMBUSH AREA; TAKE CAMERA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

2/LT. H.W. LANGDON
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

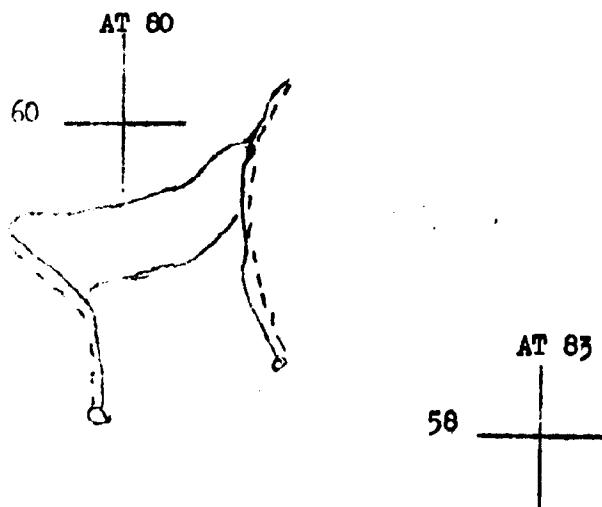
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: COMM. WAS BAD IN THE LOW GROUND.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. H.W. LANGDON
SGT. B.J. FISHER
LCPL R. STAHLBERG
PVT. J.A. WILKER
PFC D.V. SHAFFER
PFC T.M. WESTERGARD
LCPL S.T. DAVIS
LCPL D.V. LEILAND
HM3 R.J. FEHL
LCPL D. MACKEY
LCPL D. VASQUEZ
PFC G. BALDWIN
1stSGT. B.L. LYDAY
SGT. R.D. MOOK

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PANAMA HAT



C-91

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #686-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Copy No. 1 of 17 Copies

5-3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170800H Dec 1967

084267

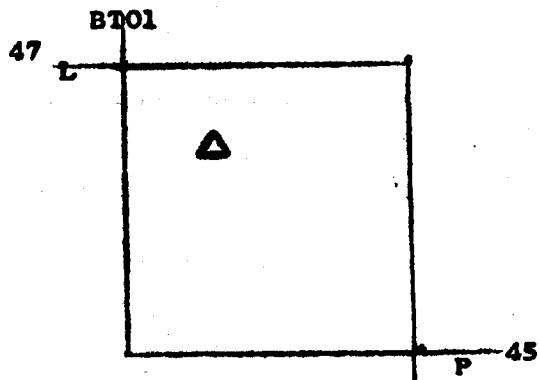
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 0640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #686-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: LT. PHELPS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: 1 Bngr. with mine detector equip.
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 484 (Da The Mountain) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Bui Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200730H; insert vic BT016465. Extract at 241300H vic BT016465. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.00
 (b) RUSH ACT "B" 39.63
 (c) HBAD COLD "B" 36.95; Alt. 68.05
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) FLAG DIP (20-22 Dec) (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (c) LUNGA POINT (22-24 Dec) (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
Ptl Ldr, D-3	(1)



1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

1329-67

C. J. Keating, Jr.
D. J. Keating, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-92

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 686-67
PATROL: D-3-1 QUIZM [REDACTED]
DEELEFER: CPL. J. M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
NANG, RVN
DTG 270900H DEC. 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 17 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENG.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49; 4 7x50; 1 STARLITE SC
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60; 2 M-79; 6 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 484 (DA THE MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HFZ/FZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201000H/261900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 12 VC; 4 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 210940H BT006487 4 VC HIDING EQUIPMENT IN BOXES IN FALSE HAY STACK; BLK. PJ'S; BAGS, BOXES, AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, HAY STACK PARTIALLY DESTROYED.
211115H BT018463, 4 SNIPERS SNIPING AT OUR POSITION; SEMI. AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS; RETURNED M-79, AND M-26, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DAMAGE.
211530H BT018465 3 OR 4 VC SNIPING AT OUR POSITION; SEMI. AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS; RETURNED M-79, AND CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION SPARSE AND THIN. CANOPY ALMOST NON-EXISTENT AND SCATTERED BOULDERS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ BT016464, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS. THERE ARE ALOT OF LZ'S IN THE AREA OF BARE GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 15 MEN TO DEFEND THIS HILL. TAKE EXTRA WATER.
11. PRACTICIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

LT. PHELPS
3rd PLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

C-93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBR~~000~~ NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. PHELPS	PFC MCKNIGHT
CPL. DUNCAN	PFC SANDERS
CPL. BININGER	PVT. VANDERMOLEN
LCPL AMES	PFC JARRELL
LCPL WOODING	PFC LAY
LCPL RIZZO	PFC MALLOY
LCPL ORTEGA	SGT RATLIFF
PFC SHAW	LCPL MCAVOY
PFC SELL	HN MORTENSON
LCPL LANGE	

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #687-67

Copy No. 1 or 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180800H Dec 1967

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #687-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: LT MCBRIDE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortor Valley area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 190800H; insert vic AT846697. Extract at 220900H vic AT854674. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternates: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SCREEN TEST "G" 37.05
 (d) HEAD COLD "W" 45.65
 (e) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (f) SERVICE MAN "A" 34.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMEO

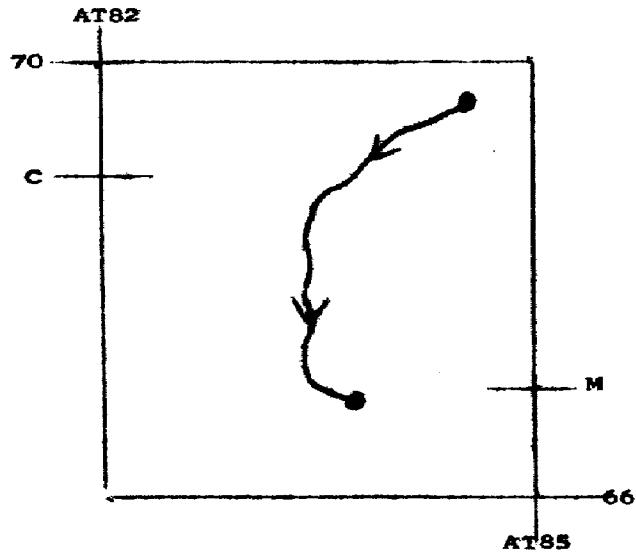
Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(1)
PtlLdr, C-3	(1)

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

1330-67

S 19



D. J. Keating, Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

CONTRACTED

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADED TO CONFIDENTIAL
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPERATIONAL 1500.40

OPERATION: OMEGA 687-67
 PATROL: C-1 R PNT BOY
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. [REDACTED]
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L'OMI,
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6641 V

DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 2300Z DEC 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 OFF. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. SCOUT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2TRC-25'S, 7x50, M-49 SCOPE,
- D. FIREARMS EQUIPMENT: M-60; 4 CLAYMORES; M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNMENT TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MONG DA VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE AGAINST CAMPING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND REQUEST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190930H/23NOV

4. ROUTE: SAME ATTACHED OVERVIEW

5. SIGHTINGS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 107 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION ELEPHANT GRASS, SAW GRASS THORNS ALL FROM 3'-20' HIGH. NO CANOPY. WATER IN LOWLANDS. AREA SWAMPY IN PARTS. MOVEMENT DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT849694, GOOD 2-3 CH-46 LZ IN SWAMPY AREA. EXTRACT LZ AT833672, GOOD 1xCH-46 LZ ALSO SWAMPY. LZ'S NOT PREVENT IN THE LOWLANDS. TRAILS WERE ALL VERY OLD AND OLD ANIMAL TRAILS. LOT OF WILD HOGS IN AREA. AT846695, A 5 MAN HARBOR SITE WITH FRESH HUMAN DUNG, WAS THE ONLY SIGN OF VC.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA NOT USED BY VC.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

2/LT. C.P. McBRIDE
 3rd PLT, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: COMM. WAS NOT VERY GOOD WITH PAL JOEY ROMEO.

C-95

DECLASSIFIED

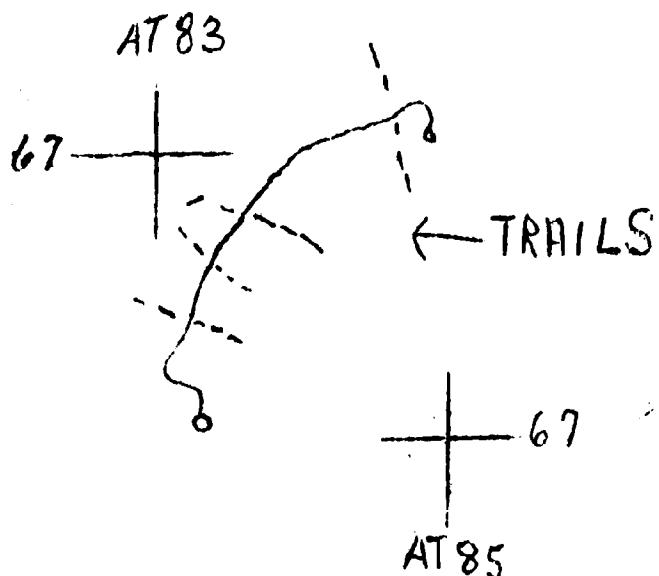
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. C.P. McBRIDE
SGT. J.A. SLEEPER
SGT. J.S. WHITNEY
LCPL C.L. STARK
PFC R.J. BAEL
LCPL D.K. OWEN
PFC D.G. JACKSON

HM2 R.D. COGHE
PFC R.S. MILLER
LCPL C.A. RIVENBARK
PFC D.L. MACK
LCPL A.I. MORRIS
LCPL A.J. JUDY

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PONY BOY



C-95

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #688-67

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL S-3
Copy No. 19 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000H Dec 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 0341 I, 0341 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV.
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #688-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-1 (AIR HOGS) Patrol Leader: LT. GLASSER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Tron Mountain Range in the northern sector of the Phu Loc District, Thua Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley to the south and southwest and on the South China Sea beach entrances to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air and Coastal Swift Boat .50 cal and 81mm mortar fire on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 210730H; insert vic AU826084. Extract at 240900H vic AU829062. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: PATTWOBBLI, W/ 25-05
 Coastal Surveillance Crane (NEWSBOY "I")
 37-30

Radio Relay: (a) PAL NEWSBOY UNIFORM
 (b) DEFEND NOW (Q/277) 37-30

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon Snd	(4)
CO, Co. HAN	(1)
PtLdr, A-1	(1)
CO, Coastal Division 12	(1)

AU81



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

133-67

COPY NO. 1 OF 19

CO/100-67
 W. J. KRATING, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

OWNGRADE TO UNCLASS.
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 DPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 688
 PATROL: A-1-1 AIR HOSE
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J. M. STIVANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 261400H DE067

PATROL REPORT

6-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 MRC-25'S; 1 7x50, 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14; 1M-60; 6 CLAYMORES; 1 CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltration IN THE NUI TRON MOUNTAIN RANGE IN THE NORTHERN SHOULDER OF THE SHU LOG DISTRICT, THUA THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE VILLAGES IN THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR AND COSTAL SWIFT BOAT .50 CAL AND 82MM MORTAR FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220000H/261300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC, NO FM WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 250945H AT 0812053 6 VC MOVING "SW" ALONG TRAIL; MIXED PT'S, KHAKIS, AND BUSI HATS; 6 PACKS, 6 RIFLES, WEB GEAR AND JUNGLE SLINGS; NO FM WERE CALLED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THIN SECONDARY GROWTH. GRASS UP TO 4' HIGH. SCATTERED BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. SLOPES ARE STEEP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AU823063, GOOD 2XOH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AU835060, 1XCH-46 ZONE OF SMALL ROCKS AND GRASS. OTHER LZ'S ARE LOCATED AT AU827078, AU828077, AU833075, AU832076, AU834072, AU835069. OP'S ARE LOCATED AT VIC. AU832076, GOOD OP, AU835067, GOOD, AU835060, EXCELLENT. TRAIL RIGHT ALONG THE RIDGE LINE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AU835060, IS A EXCELLENT LOCATION FOR A FIXED OP, BUT NEEDS AT LEAST A PLATOON FOR A GOOD DEFENSE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

LT. GLASSER
 1st PLT, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

C-97

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: **NONE**

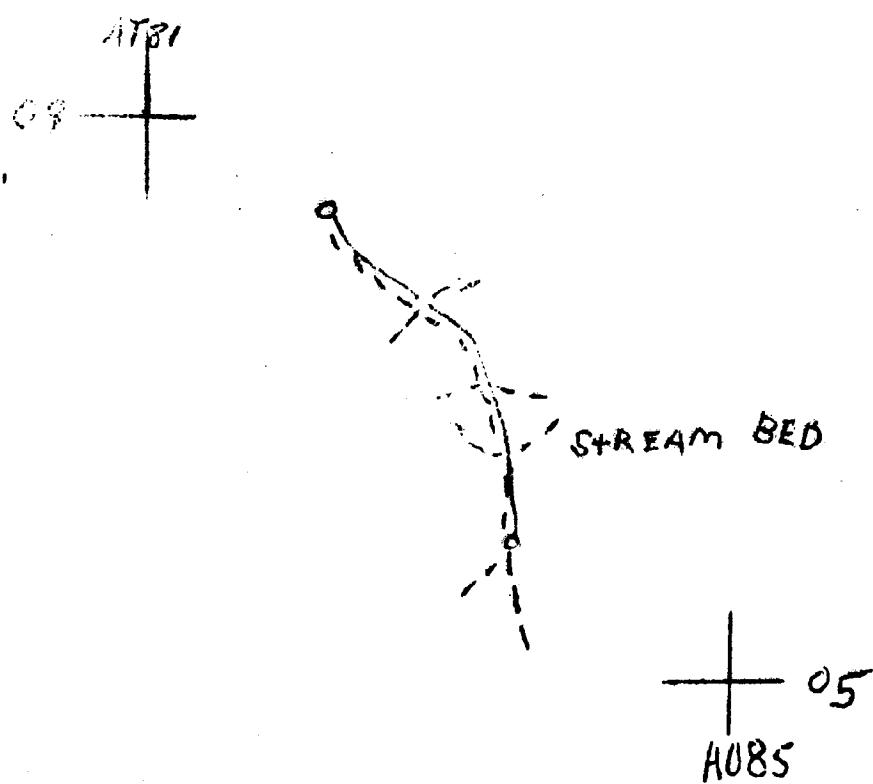
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. GLASSER
CPL. BERTIN
LCPL PUCKETT
LCPL EVANS
LCPL BELL
LCPL JACKSON

LCPL LEVER
LCPL AIBRIGHT
PFC CASTELLANOS
LCPL MOORE
HN JERGER
PFC JENNING

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

AIR HOSE



C-97

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #5 67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101100H Dec 1967
084007

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P008330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #690-67

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (BAR KEEP) Patrol Leader: SGT MAHOVLIC

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper Bu Lu River Valley in the Loc Thuy sector of the northwestern portion of Phu Loc District, Thu Thien Province. Special emphasis to be placed on routes of access to the north to Highway "1". Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220730H; insert ZCL44966. Extract at 230830H vic ZCL62967. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 35.95
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 36.30
 (c) SCREN TBST "H" 60.85

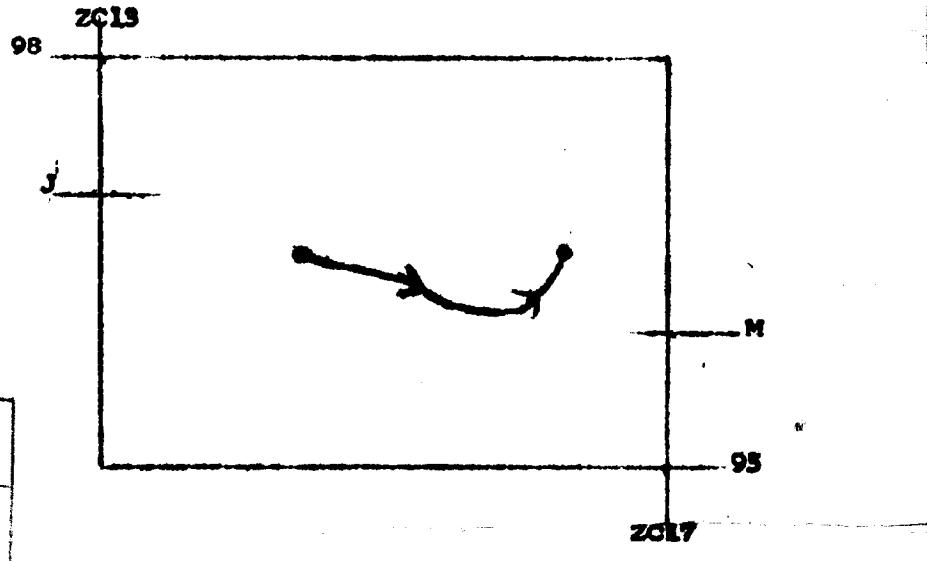
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY X-RAY
 (b) PAL JOBY UNIFORM
 (c) BURLAP (22-24 Dec) (DONG DEN)
 (d) GOOD LUCK (24-30 Dec) (DONG DEN)

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-1-2	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1333-67	
COPY NO	1 OF 18



S-3	
S-3A	

TO UNCLASS

D. J. HEATING, JR.

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 690-67
 Patrol: Bar Keep 2
 Debrief: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AHO 27014,
 Sheet 6541I, 6541II

Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 261430H Dec67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPE BU LU RIVER VALLEY IN THE LOC THUY SECTOR OF THE NORTHWESTERN PORTION OF THU LOC DISTRICT, THU THIEN PROVINCE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE NORTH TO HIGHWAY "1". BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221600H/261400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 30 VC/NVA. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. RESULTS OF THE ACTION WERE 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF, 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261010H ZC152964 ESTIMATED 30 VC/NVA ATTACKING PATROL. PACKS, BOOTS, GRAY UNIFORMS, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AK-47'S. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF, 1 USMC KIA, AND 1 USMC WIA.

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 7' HIGH. CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1XCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC145947. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTIPLE BIRD ZONE IN RICE PADDLES VIC. ZC144970. THERE IS A HILL TOP THAT COULD BE USED FOR A CH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC153964. PATROL FOUND A VC BASE CAMP VIC. ZC153965. THE BASE CAMP HAD APPROX 70 ON AND TWO MAN FIGHTINGS HOLES. MOST FIGHTING HOLES HAD LEAN-TO FRAMES OVER THEM. THERE WERE 4 MG EMPLACEMENTS. ALSO FOUND WERE 2 GRAVES. CARBINE ROUNDS, C-RATION CANS, AND SARDINE CANS WERE FOUND TOO. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE ON TO TWO WEEKS OLD. THE FOUND A SECOND BASE CAMP VIC. ZC157965, WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ONLY RECENTLY VACATED. THIS BASE CAMP HAD APPROX 70 FIGHTINGS HOLES, WITH A GROUPING OF HOLES IN THE CENTER WHICH WERE COVERED BY LEAN-TO'S. POSSIBLE CP AREA. TORN UP PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND FRESH FOOD WAS FOUND. ALL HOLES HAD A LEAN-TO AND WERE CAMOUFLAGED. SUGAR CANE WAS GROWING IN THE AREA. VIC. ZC152964, THE PATROL FOUND A HARBOR SITE AND DISCOVERED A TOOTHBRUSH AND CARBINE ROUNDS. THE HARBOR SITE WAS FOR APPROX 12 PEOPLE.

C-99

DECLASSIFIED

VIC. ZC147965, THE PATROL FOUND A HARBOR SITE WITH FIRE HOLES FOR COOKING. VIC. ZC150967, THE PATROL FOUND ANOTHER HARBOR SITE WITH BEER BOTTLES, VIETNAMESE CIGARETTES, COOKING HOLES AND A SPENT FOG FLARE. THE HARBOR SITE CAPACITY WAS ABOUT 20 PEOPLE. VIC. ZC149968, THE PATROL FOUND TRAIL MARKERS MADE OF CHIPPED TREES AND KNOTTED VINES. THE TERRAIN IN GS ZC1596 IS MUCH STEEPER THAN INDICATED ON THE MAP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC W.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A SMALL PATROL FOR MORE CLANDESTINE MOVEMENT, OR GO LARGE FOR CONTACT.

SGT. ULSTAD
BAR KEEP A-1-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DAY	2295197	LCPL. TUNA	2295805
LCPL. OWENS	2275234	PFC. DEWEY	2240491
LCPL. BARTON	2312753	SGT. GAYDOLIS	2085694
LCPL. NARANCO	2271170	LT. MEINERS	0100504
LCPL. LOCKETT	2300639	HN. SIEGEL	B416147
PFC. STEVENSON	2273656	SGT. ULSTAD	2120343
LCPL. BLACKWOOD	2277369		

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC12
98



95
ZC18

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #691-67

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

1989203 DEC 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #691-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: SGT. SITAS

Distribution:		
S - 3		G-2 (1)
		G-3 (2)
S - 3 A		Div AD (1)
		CO, 11thMar (5)
		Recon FSCC (1)
S		Recon S-3 (4)
		CO, 7thMar (1)
S		CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
		CO, Co. "B" (1)
		PtlLdr, B-1-1 (1)
		Coastal, Dist 12 (1)

1334-67-
19

19 DEC 1967

W. R. C.
D. J. KEATING
By direction

new
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
DRAFT

DOWNINGSTON, JOHN

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 691-
PATROL: B-1-1 ELF SKIN
DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III, 6641 IV

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 271430H DEC67

DNK

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60 MG; 1M-14; 1M-79; 4 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG BU LU RIVER VALLEY IN THE NORTH CENTRAL SECTOR OF PHU LOC DISTRICT. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE LOC THUY MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA AND ON THE SOUTH CHINA SEA BEACH ENTRANCE TO THE NORTHEAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/271400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH FAIRLY THICK UP TO 10' HIGH. SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. VERY STEEP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZD172065, MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZD174064, GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN DRIED RICE PADDIES. OTHER LZ'S AT ZD178068. GOOD OP VIC. ZD173064, HAVE TO CLIMB A TREE TO OBSERVE. OBSERVATION IS 360°.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. C.A. SITAS
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

C-101

DECLASSIFIED

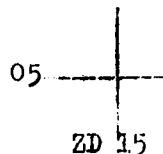
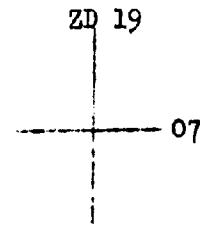
DECLASSIFIED

3. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. C.A. SITAS
LCPL R.W. DONSBACK
PFC J.A. HILL
LCPL S.L. McWILLIAMS
LCPL J.R. CHAPMAN
PFC M.F. FILZENGER
PFC V.L. EVERIST
PFC J.J. RYAN
PVT A. HOUSE
HN D.J. WALSH
LCPL S.D. VANCE

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

ELF SKIN



C-101

DECLASSIFIED

CON-
S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #692-67

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181010Z DEC 1967

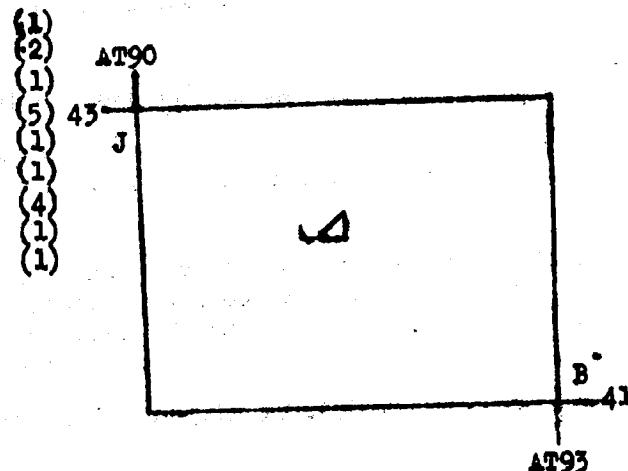
084807

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO FO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #692-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT MARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220800H, insert via AT912418. Extract at 260800H via AT912418. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MIN "A" 64.60
 (b) HUSH ACT "A" 37.55
 (c) HEAD COLD "B" 36.95; Alt. 68.00
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) FLAG DIP (22Dec) (Blankenship OP)
 (c) ALA KING (22-26Dec) (Blankenship OP)

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 2dBn5thMar
 Recon FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "B"
 PtlLdr, B-3



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1335-67

COPY NO

1 OF 17

W.R. Warner
 D. J. HEATING, JR.
 For direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C-102

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 692-67
PATROL: B-3-1 LUCKY LARK
DEBRIEFER: CPL. J.M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6640 1, 6640 1V

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 271430H DEC67

DIAK

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 12 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-79; .50 CAL;
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221430H/271330H
4. ROUTE: N/A;
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HRS. WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 35 VC; 2 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 230005H AT913419 15 TO 20 VC/NVA PROBING AOR SECURITY POSITION; RIFLES; FM CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - 242045H TO 0600H 10 VC MOVING "NW" TO "SE" TOWARDS SECURITY POSITION; FM CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: BARE HILL TOP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT913417, A LARGE ROCK FROM INTERY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A BC SCOPE. USE SPLIT POSITION WITH SECURITY ON HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

2/LT. J.J. BARTA
3rd, PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: 1M-49 BATTLE LOSS.

C-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS

2/1M. J. J. BARTA
LCPL S. W. BRUCH
PFC J. P. MARTIN
LCPL J. A. MARTIN
LCPL J. HERNANDEZ
LCPL H. DEMESJKO
LCPL R. EVERHART
PFC A. GONZALEZ
PFC R. HARGRAVE
PFC J. SOUTHLAND
PFC B. E. OLIER
PFC T. PATTERSON
EM3 L. A. ELINS

0-103

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #693-67Copy No. 1 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191000H Dec 1967

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #693-67

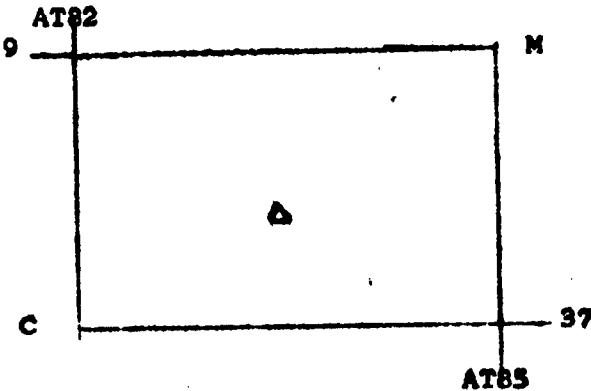
Unit/Call Sign: R-4-1 (ALA KING) Patrol Leader: LT. McCLOSKEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 (Cua Tan Mountain) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu Song River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220730H; insert vic AT836378. Extract at 280730H vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "B" 36.95; Alt. 68.05
 (b) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
Recon PSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st Force	(1)
PtlLdr, P-4	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

13 36-67

W.R.U. UNCLASSIFIED

C-104

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 693
PATROL: E-1-1 ALA KIN
DEBRIEFER: LCPL G.D. FRITZ
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 291730H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 3 7x50'S; 1 STARLITE SCOPE; BC SCOPE; M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: SNIPER RIFLE; 1M-79; SHOTGUN; M-14; M-60;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 (CUA TAN MOUNTAIN) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU SONG RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221330H/291715H

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITY CONDUCTED ON TOP OF 452 VIC. AT836378.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 172 HRS. WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 45 LIGHTS. 5 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 262015H AT844365 6 LIGHTS MOVING LIGHTS IN RICE PADDY. FM CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 262120H AT823373 MANY LIGHTS MOVING ALONG RIVER BANK NORTH; NO FM CALLED.
- 271930H AT867375 2 MOVING LIGHTS MOVING ALONG TRAIL "NW" TO "SE"; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- 272050H AT848388 9 MOVING LIGHTS MOVING WEST IN RICE PADDY; NO FM CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- 281945H AT865376 9 LIGHTS MOVING "W" TO "E" ON TRAIL; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- 282020H AT868388 10 LIGHTS, LIGHTS MOVED ALONG ROAD "NW" TO "SE"; FM CALLED LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- 290015H AT836368 5 MOVING LIGHTS MOVING "S" TO "N" IN RICE PADDY; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- 290050H AT836368 4 LIGHTS MOVING "S" TO "N" IN RICE PADDY; FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

C-105

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A;
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SGT. G.K. LAWTON
1st PLT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. G.K. LAWTON
SGT. J.B. CLARK
CPL. R.J. McCARDELL
PFC. E.R. WARREN
PFC C.E. MAROQE
PFC P.A. TEHORIO
PFC L.L. BYRD
CPL. C.G. RAGLE
LCPL D.R. CANNON
LCPL K.R. HOAG
PFC R.D. SHOVA
PFC S.M. RAINES
PFC E.L. HART
PFC A.C. BOYCE
EM2 G.E. MYERS

C-105

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
OPERATION ORDER #694-67

5-3

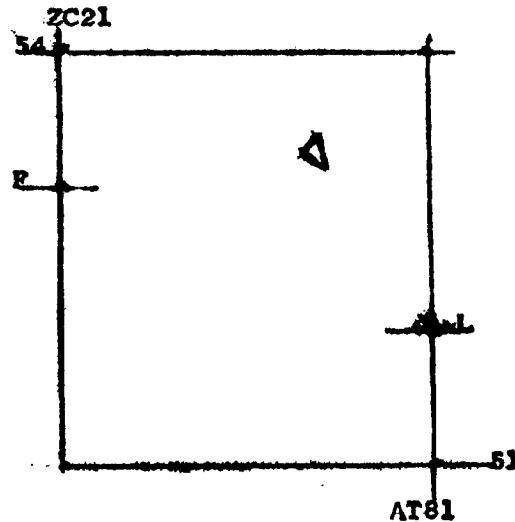
Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201000H DEC 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg# 694-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT. LRENERTS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Due Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Citrus.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 221400H; insert vic AT802532. Extract at 260730H vic AT802532. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (d) HEAD COLD "B" 28.45, Alt. 68.05
 (e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) ALKING (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (c) PAL JOBY "B" 6 (HILL 37)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForde (1)
 Pt1Ldr, F-3 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
13 38-67
3 18

RRK . 6

C-106

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 694
PATROL: F-3-1 WEST ORANGE
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6640 IV, 6540 I

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 270830H DEC67

DMX

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 9 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; M-49; STARLITE SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; 2M-60'S; 2M-79'S; 9 CLAYMORES; 1 CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221230H/261800H
4. ROUTE: N/A;
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HRS. WITH 5 SIGHTINGS ~~DETAILING~~ 75 VC; 3 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 24 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231600H AT821529 10 VC WALKING "W" ON RIDGELINE; GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK. PJ'S; PACKS; FM CALLED, 4 VC KIA PROB.

240850H AT815527 7 VC WALKING "N" THRU RICE PADDY; BLK. PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.

251635H AT819504 37 VC LED BY VILLEGER WITH NO GEAR MOVING "NE" ALONG TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, 20 VC KIA PROB.

251800H AT817503 13 VC MOVING "NE" IN A RAPID TACTICAL COLUMN; BLK. PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; NO FM CALLED.

251230H AT819530 8 VC MOVING ALONG IN GROUPS OF "2's" MOVING "NE" INTO PASS; GREEN UTILITIES, BLK. PJ'S; 4 PACKS AND 4 RIFLES; 4 MEN WENT INTO FOOT HILLS, THEY MET MAN WITH VERY LARGE PACKS, AND ONE OTHER RETURNED TO AT823520.
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION WAIST HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. WATER IN LOWLANDS AND DRAWS.
 - C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT802532, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF VERY SHORT GRASS. LZ'S ALL ALONG RIDGE AND HILL TOPS. VERY GOOD OP AT802528, OBSERVATION FROM "NE" TO "SE".
 - D. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: WAS PROBED, CALLED ARTY. NEGATIVE RESULTS
 - E. COMPLETION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE BC SCOPE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

LT. F.R. LEENERTS
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. F.R. LEENERTS

LT. RIGGINS

SGT. E.L. FOWLER

CPL. W.D. KEARNEY

CPL. P.F. DAIN

CPL. L.G. NOITE

CPL. R.S. PERKINS

LCPL S.W. HACKER

LCPL R.H. WARD

LCPL M.R. WARNER

LCPL A.K. BASSETT

C-107

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #695-67Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201100H DBC 1967S-3
085267

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #695-67

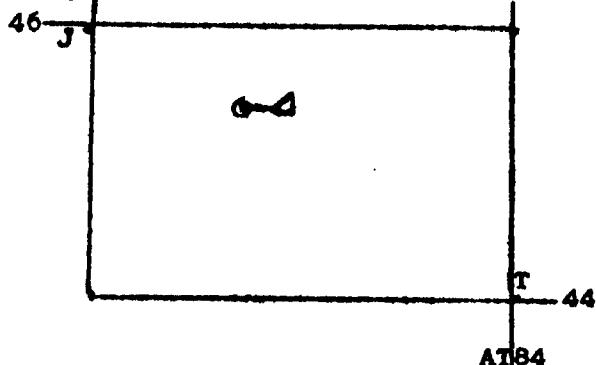
Unit/Call Sign: F-4 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT. TAUSSIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PJR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity, in support of Operation Citrus.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 221330H; insert vic AT824452. Extract at 260800H vic AT824452. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (d) HEAD COLD "B" 46.45; Alt. 68.05
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) ALKING
 (c) PAL JOBY "B" 6 (HILL 37)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1stForce (1)
 PtlLdr, F-4 (1)

~~1ST RECON BN BAG FILES~~

1339-67

OF 18

C. J. KEATING,
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-108

OPERATION ORDER: 69-
 695-67
 PATROL: F-4-1 LUNGA POINT
 DETAILEE: CPL. J. M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, 6640 I

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 270800H DEC. 67

DNK

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 FRC-25'S; BC SCOPE; 2 7x50'S; STARLITE SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-79'S; .50 CAL MG; 1M-60 MG; 4 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221230H/261730H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HRS. WITH 16 SIGHTINGS TOTAL. 359 VC; 9 FM'S WERE CALLED, 5 AIR STRIKES, RESULTING IN 12 VC KIA CONF., 22 VC KIA PROB. AND A COUPLE OF HOOCHES DESTROYED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN

A. ENEMY: 221615H AT816483 14 VC MOVING INTO VILLE W TO E; BLK. PJ'S AND UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, 3 HOOCHES DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

221630H AT810479 30 VC WALKING "W" TO "E" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

221720H AT822466 5 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL "W" TO "E"; BLK. PJ'S; RIFLES AND PACKS; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH .50 CAL; RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. FM CALLED, ONE HOOCH DESTROYED, AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

231215H AT818478 4 VC MOVING "SW" TO "NE" THROUGH MY LE VILLAGE; BLK. PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; NO FM DUE TO VC MOVED INTO TREELIN

231600H AT808470 TO AT808490 TO AT829489 100 VC/NVA MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL IN GROUPS OF 10 AND 12; KHAKIS AND HELMETS; PACKS, RIFLES, WEB GEAR, AND WHAT LOOKED LIKE HEAVY WEAPONS; FM CALLED, AND THEN AO TOOK OVER RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB. 6 HOOCH DESTROYED, 1 VC KIA CONF.

241715H AT822466 2 VC MOVING "E" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE; ONE .50 CAL. RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

241600H AT856456 OR VICINITY OF UNKNOWN SNIPING AT US; 1 RIFLE; RETURNED 79 RESULTS UNKNOWN.

C-109

DECLASSIFIED

241440H AT815415 8 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.

241735H AT816455 UNKNOWN VOICES TO "NE" OF OUR POSITION; FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

241930H AT825450 3 VC NEAR OUR POSITION; CALLED ILLUM MISSION, 1 VC KIA CONF.

241845H TO 242230H MANY LIGHTS MOVING "W" TO "E" IN VALLEY; NO FM DUE TO TRUCE.

242130H AT825450 4 TO 6 VC, ONE VC DRAGGING BODY OF KIA; 1 RIFLE; RETURNED ILLUMINATED, 1 VC KIA CONF.

251025H AT815458 60 VC TRANSPORTING GOODS FROM "E" TO "W"; GREY UNIFORMS AND BLK. PONCHOS; BIG TRANSPORT PACKS AND RIFLES; FM CALLED, AND AO TOOK OVER RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF., 4 VC KIA PROB.

251200H-251415H 100 VC WALKING FROM "S" TO "N" ON TRAIL; AT800455 TO AT807485; KHAKIS, BLK. PONCHO'S, HELMETS WEB GEAR; HEAVY TRANSPORT PACKS RIFLES; FM CALLED, COULD NOT FIRE DUE TO LACK OF CLEARANCE; AO TOOK OVER BUT VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.

251500H AT806474 15 VC MOVING "NW" TO "SE"; KHAKIS, WEB GEAR, HELMETS; RIFLES; FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF., 3 VC KIA PROB.

260830H AT804471 12 VC MOVING "NE" TO "SW" ON TRAIL; KHAKIS, RIFLES AND PACKS; FM CALLED, RESULTING 1 VC KIA CONF., AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: BALD HILL WITH BOMB CRATERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT824452, LZ CH-46 ZONE OF A BOMB CRATER, MANY TRAILS AND LZ'S IN AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 20 PEOPLE TO DEFEND THIS OP. ZC193454, WOULD BE AN EXCELLENT OP AND POSITION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. J. K. TAUSSIG
1ST LT. J. D. MATHIS
SFC J. HAWRYLAK
SFC J. E. SCHIFFBAUER
SFC H. E. LANSBURG
SFC G. C. FELL

LCPL R. D. BAHR
LCPL D. R. BENNETT
LCPL E. H. RUBENFELD
PFC R. AGUIRRE
HM2 M. JACKSON

LT. J. K. TAUSSIG
4th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

C-109

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #696-67 CH 1
UNCLASSIFIEDS-3
Copy No. 4 or 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221000H Dec 1967

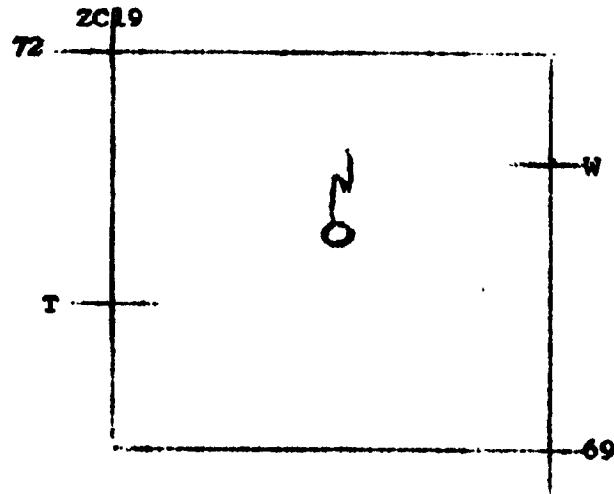
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #696-67 CH 1

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PRZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOBY ROMBO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH at 240730H; insert via ZC205704. Extract at 020730H via ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.80
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
- Radio Relays: (a) PAL JOBY ROMBO
 (b) PAL JOBY X-RAY
 (c) ALA KING (22-28 Dec) (BLANKEN-
 SHIP OP)
 (d) FIG NEWTON (28-03) (BLANKEN-
 SHIP OP)

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st Force	(1)
PtlLdr, F-1	(1)



1350-67

AT80

4 18

DECLASSIFIED

C-110

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER NO 597-67

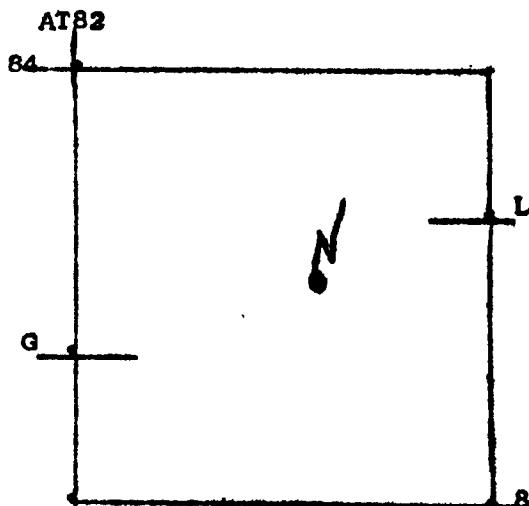
Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201130H DEC 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #597-67

Unit/Call Sign: E-1 (GOOD LUCK) Patrol Leader: SGT. LAWTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 868 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240730H; insert via AT837828. Extract at 300730H via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SCR520 TEST "H" 60.85
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (d) PATTY SHBLL "M" 41.45
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, E-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1341-67

4 of 18

D. J. Keating
 D. J. Keating
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-111

OPERATION ORDER: 698-67

PATROL: F-2 PETRIFY

DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6540 IV, 6641 III1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 231500H DEC. 67PATROL REPORT

5.3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 7x50; M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-60; M-79; 2 CLAYMORES; M-14;

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/NFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHWEST OF CHARLIE RIDGE. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231400H/231500H

4. ROUTE: N/A;

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1 H R. WITH ONE CONTACT IN THE LZ WITH AN EST. 14 VC. BUT PATROL RETURNED SA FIRE UTILIZED FIX WING, WITH UNKN. RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 231420H ZC183647 UPON INSERT PATROL DREW FIRE FROM AN EST. 18 VC. WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, UTILIZED UH-1E AND FIXED WING, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED.

- B. TERRAIN: N/A;

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC183647, POOR LZ FOR 1xCH-46 ZONE HAD A SLOPE AND TRAIL IN LZ.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GO LIGHT

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

SGT. LIVINGSTON
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

C-112

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #699-67

Copy 1 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211040H DEC 1967

S-3

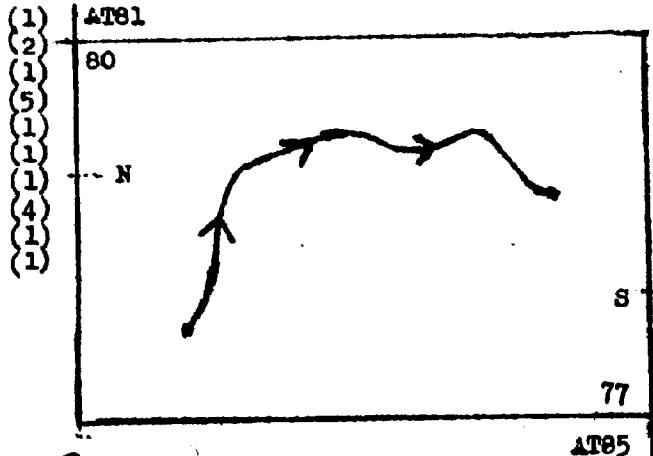
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, & 6641 III
(b) BnO FO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO 1:3800, LF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #699-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: Lt SCHREIBER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OISUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration in the Hoa Son Mountain Range and the upper tributaries of the Thuy Loan River. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortification and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 230830H; insert via AT818779. Extrant at 261300H via AT841788. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 35.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(c) LATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
(d) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(e) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(b) BURLAP (23 DEC DONG DEN)
(c) GOOD LUCK (24-26 DEC DONG DEN)
(d) PAL JOEY ROMEO
(e) GOLD LEMON (23DEC BA NA)
(f) FIG NEWTON (24-26DEC BA NA)

Distribution: G-2
G-3
Div AO
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2dBn7thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, 1st Force
RtLldr. F-5



D. J. KEATING JR.
By direction

J. KEATING JR.
direction

J. KEATING
direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 699-67
 PATROL: F-5-1 SWIFT SCOUT
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J. M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS I-7014;
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 271400H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT**CO/XO**

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USR.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; M-79; 4 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HOA SON MOUNTAIN RANGE AND THE UPPER TRIBUTARIES OF THE THUY LOAN RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATION AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231030H/271100H

4. ROUTE: N/A;

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 3'.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT 842786, POOR LXCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 4' HIGH. MANY LZ'S AT THE BASE OF THE HILL. GOOD OP AT AT 842789, WITH A FEW TREES, BUT MOSTLY LOW GRASS. THERE IS A SMALL CAVE ON TOP OF THE HILL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AN M-60 MG IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. J.F. HAUXHURST
 5th PLT, 1st FORCE CO.
 PATROL LEADER

13. CREW MEMBERS:

1. SGT. J.F. HAUXHURST
 2. SPC W.F. KELLY
 3. SPC C.D. DOBSON
 4. SPC T.H. LANDIS
 5. SPC J.D. GLAR
 6. SPC L.F. QUIGLEY

PPC J. ELLIS
 PPC C.L. ADAMS
 PPC F.R. CASTELLANO
 HM2 L.C. HARDIE

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 700-67
CLASSIFIED 700-67

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221300H Dec. 1967

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #700-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (GUNSMOKE) Patrol Leader: SGT ANDREWS

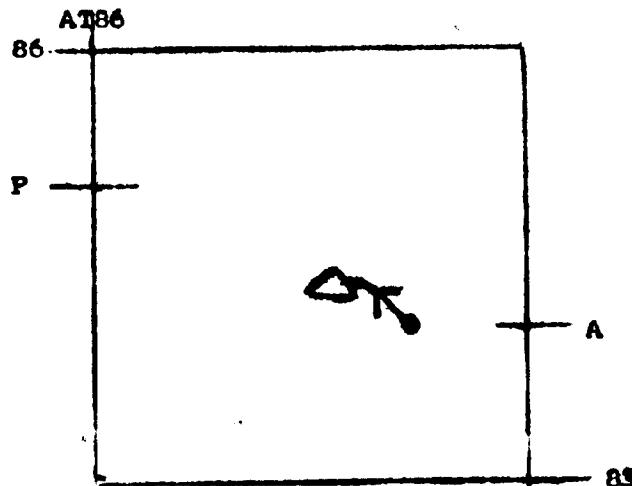
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONB
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ and set up an Observation Post on the eastern side of the Cu De River to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites on the western bank of the Cu De River and routes of access along route #545. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240830H; insert vic AT882840. Extract at 280830H vic AT875845. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery:

(a) SCRREN TEST "H"	60.85
(b) RUSH ACT "C"	35.75
(c) SERVICE MAN "B"	56.50
(d) PATTY SHELL "M"	41.65

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AD	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dLn7thMar	(1)
Recon FGCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-2	(1)



AT89
UNCLASSIFIED

C. J. Keating, Jr.

137-17

C-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 700-
PATROL: B-2-2 GUNSMOKE
DEBRIEFER: CPL..J.M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 291630H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60 MG; 1M-79; 4 CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ AND SET UP AN OBSERVATION POST ON THE EASTERN SIDE OF THE CU DE RIVER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES ON THE WESTERN BANK OF THE CU DE RIVER AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG ROUTE #545. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241300H/291530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: CANOPY 15'-20' HIGH. THICK SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. VERY STEEP ON THE SLOPES OF THE RIDGE. PLENTY OF WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT82840, 2xCH-46 ZONE IN RICE PADDIES. EXTRACT LZ AT873844, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH UP TO 1' HIGH. LZ'S ALL ALONG THE RIDGE LINE. AT869844. GOOD OP TO THE WEST. BARE FINGER OFF THE RIDGELINE. AT834843, LARGE SHEET METAL DRUM 4' HIGH AND $3\frac{1}{2}$ ' IN DIAMETER. 2 DUD 105'S ROUND AT AT866845.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE 6 FRAGS PER MAN AND AT LEAST 4 CLAYMORES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

SGT. F.G. ANDREWS
2nd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. P.G. ANDREWS
LCPL D.E. COWELL
LCPL R.C. JOHNSON
PFC M. ALLEN
PFC L.W. HICKEY
PFC L.J. ANDERSON
PFC W.W. PHILLIP
PFC B.A. BALDERRA
LCPL W.G. JONES
FM3 M.J. MAHER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

GUNSMOKE

AT 86
86 +

OUT
IN

82 +
AT 89

C-116

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #701-67
UNCLASSIFIEDCopy No. 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221345H DEC 1967

S-3

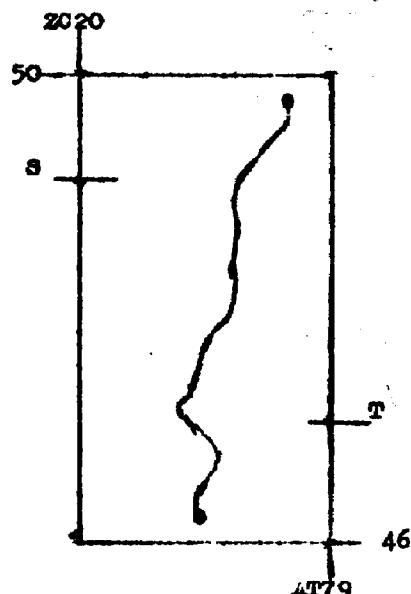
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV, 6641 III
 (b) BnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO POO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFrag Order meg #701-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the eastern slopes of the Hio Quo Mountain Range (Hill 882). Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240900H; insert via AT786497. Extract at 270900H via ZC209461. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (c) RUSH ACT "A" 37.65
 (d) HEAD COLD "E" 48.45 alt. 68.05
 (e) FATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) STANLEY LOOKER 44.80

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
ALKING (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 FtLdr, B-2-1 (1)

1352-67
1 18

C & K
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 701 [REDACTED]
PATROL: B-2-1 GRIM REAPER
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS
L7014; SHEET 6540 IV, 6641 III

[REDACTED] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 272000H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 9 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 TEC-25'S; 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 CLAYMORES; M-60; M-14; M-79; CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON THE EASTERN SLOPES OF THE HIC QUO MOUNTAIN RANGE (HILL 882). SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271245H/272000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HRS. WITH A CONTACT OF UP TO 30 VC/NVA. AIR STRIKES WERE USED RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB. PATROL WAS SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). PATROL WAS EMERGENCY EXTRACTED THE SAME DAY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 271750H ZC209488 25-30 VC/NVA FIRING 200-300 ROUNDS INTO OUR POSITION AND THROWING APPROXIMATELY 10 CHICOM GRENADES. BLK. PJ'S; AK-47'S, .30 CAL. MG, BAR AND CARBINES; PATROL WAS FIRST HIT BY VC/NVA SMALL ARMS FIRE -- ONE USMC WIA LATER KIA. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED MED-EVAC. HU-IES CAME ON STATION WITH FIXED WING. FIXED WING DROPPED NAPALM AND HE AND MADE STRAFES WITH 20mm. 10 VC/NVA KIA PROB. FIXED WING TOOK FIRE FROM "SE" AND "NE". HU-IES MADE RUNS WITH ROCKETS. FLARE SHIPS ARRIVED AND PATROL WAS EXTRACTED 271930H. EXTRACT CH-46 TOOK SOME FIRE FROM THE LOWLANDS TO THE EAST UPON EXTRACTION.
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUB 6-7' HIGH. WATER AS INDICATED ON MAP. MOVEMENT WAS EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC211496, GOOD 1xCH-46 LZ EXCEPT FOR HIGH GROUND ON BOTH SIDES. ELEPHANT GRASS AND TRAIL. EXTRACT LZ ZC209488, GOOD 1xCH-46 LZ OF ELEPHANT GRASS 6'-7' HIGH. ZC213482, APPEARS TO BE A GOOD LZ. ZC209458, GOOD OP TO SOUTH AND EAST. TRAILS 3' WIDE WELL USED AND RECENTLY USED "E" TO "W". ZC209458, OLD VC HARBOR SITE. FOXHOLES AND ROOM FOR 20 MEN. 6 MONTHS OLD.

C-118

DECLASSIFIED

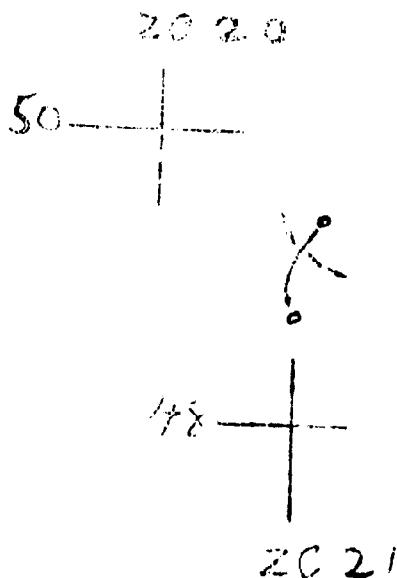
DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 10 VC KIA FROM NAPALM STRIKE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 11 URGENT KIA, AND 2 WIA MINOR.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GO HEAVY AND STAY ON FIXED OP. GOOD, WELL DEFENDABLE HILL AT ZC202498.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: DUE TO THE ENEMY'S ACTION AND AGGRESSION APPEARS THEY WERE NVA.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. S. E. THOMAS
LCPL R. H. HAUSAUER
LCPL R. F. KIMZEE (KIA)
LCPL W. D. PAUL
PFC G. T. EGAN (WIA)
PFC M. R. BOMBARD
PFC J. E. LOWERY
PFC D. L. HIGGANS
PFC R. J. MAJEWSKI (WIA)
HM3 R. G. SMITH
2nd LT. J. J. MELYNEAUX

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

GRIM REAPER



C-118

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL ORDER #702-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 -221500H DEC 1967

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO 103000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO 13800.1F (Intelligence SOI)
 (d) 1stMarDivO 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #702-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (SAIL FISH) Patrol Leader: SGT KEDDY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OISUM'S and IIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

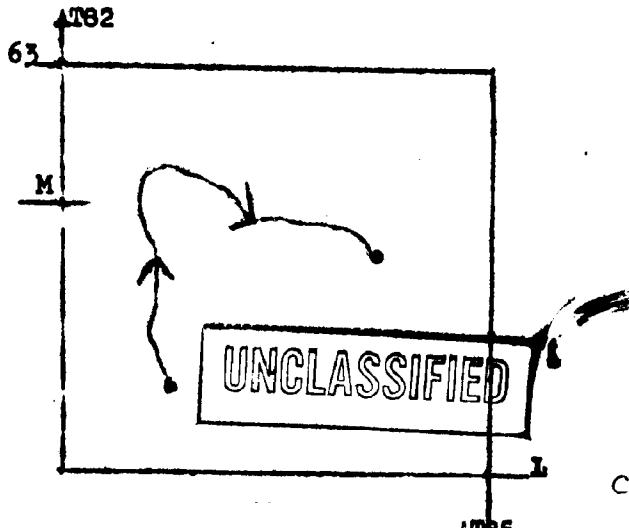
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240730H; insert via AT827605. Extract at 270730H via AT842614. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) LATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (d) SMOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) HAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) HAL JOEY ZULU
 (c) FLAG DIL (BLANKENSHIP OI)

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div 40 (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 1stLdr, D-2-2 (1)



1353-67

2 19

D. J. Keating, Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 B. Administration

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 702-
PATROL: D-2-2 SAIL FIVE
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEMT 6540 IV, 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 300800H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; M-49 SCOPE; 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-79; 6 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPERS CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261700H/291600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF LOW BRUSH 1' HIGH. SOME CANOPY UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT HARD IN PLACES. WATER IN THE DRAWS AND LOWLANDS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT812599, GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH WITHIN THE LZ. EXTRACT LZ AT534616, 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SCRUB AND ROCKS WITHIN THE ZONE. OTHER LZ'S ALONG THE WHOLE RIDGE. AT824604, GOOD OP SITE LOOKING "NE" AND INTO THE VALLEY. TRAILS AT AT820604, GOES NORTH 1' WIDE VERY OLD NOT RECENTLY USED. AT AT819519, FOUND ONE FIGHTING HOLE 8' LONG 2' SIDE, 4' DEEP. VERY OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SGT. KEDDY
2nd PLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

C-120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DMR: NO COMM. WITH PAL JOEY ROMEO

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

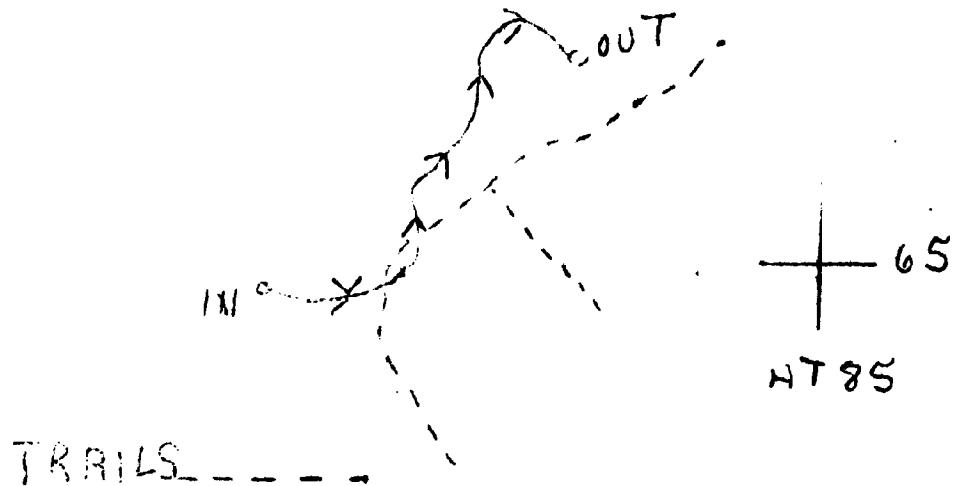
SGT. KEDDY
SGT. HARRIS
CPL. GROTE
CPL. SMITH
LCPL BINGHAM
PFC ENNIS
HOUSK, PFC
PFC J. RACAPPA
PFC REEDY
LCPL BAILEY
LCPL BORLIR
EMG PETERS

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SAIL FISH

AT 82

103 +



C-120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 703-67
703-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221400H Dec 1967

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BMO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #703-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-2 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT. PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PRZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240800H; insert vic AT875647. Extract at 270800H vic AT842646. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

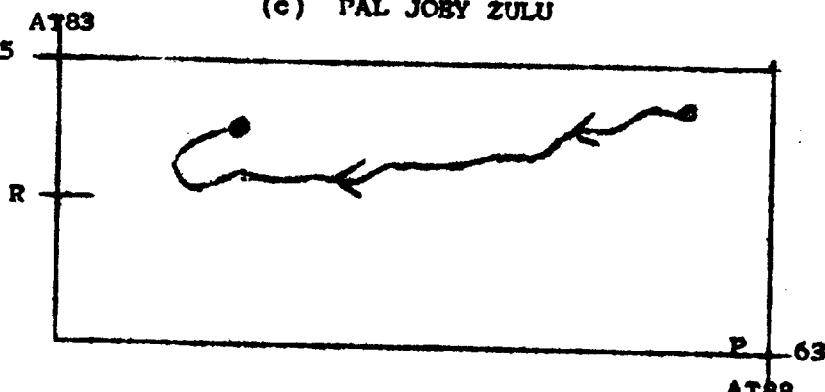
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SERVICE MAN "A" 64.60
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relays: (a) PAL JOBY ROMBO
 (b) THIN MAN (BA NA)
 (c) PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	
G-3	(1)
Div AO	(2)
CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(5)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-2	(1)



D. J. Keating, Jr.
By direction

1354-67

C-121

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 703
PATROL: D-2-1 RUMMAGE
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:10,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6640 IV

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 291830H DEC.67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL. 1 OFF. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRG-25'S; 7x50'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; 10 CLAYMORES; M-79;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCEJS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261500H/291600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION SECONDARY GROWTH VERY THICK UP TO 20' HIGH. NO CANOPY. WATER IN THE DRAWS. MOVEMENT VERY HARD DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT871651, GOOD MULTIPLE BIRD ZONE OF GRASS 1' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT855650, MULTIPLE BIRD ZONE OF GRASS UP TO 3' HIGH. OTHER LZ'S AT868648, HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS, COULD BE CUT. 2' WIDE VERY WELL USED.

8. DATES OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TRAIL APPEARS TO BE GOOD FOR AMBUSH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

2/LT. PRILLAMAN
2nd PLT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: HAD INTERFERENCE ON RADIO.

UNCLASSIFIED

C-122

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

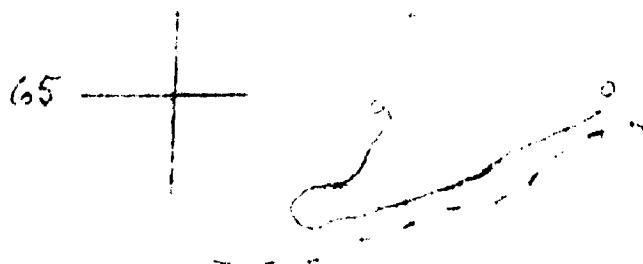
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ndLT. PRILLAMAN
CPL. MILLS
CPL. GROSECLOS
LCPL POTTS
LCPL JOHNSON
LCPL MCFERRIN
PFC SANDERS
PFC SWANK
PFC BURGESS
LCPL HANSARD
PFC LAY
PFC DAY
PFC EFFLER
HN HALLBAUER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

RUMMAGE

AT 84



AT 27

C-122

DECLASSIFIED

UNIDENTIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #704-67

Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240000H Dec 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P9800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #704-67

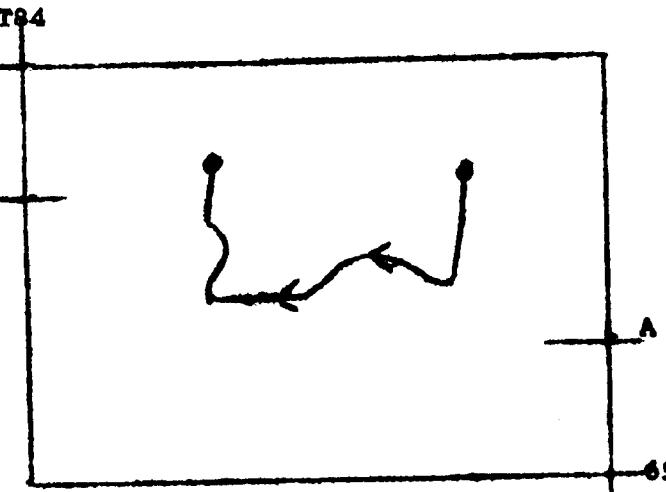
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (FLAG DIP) Patrol Leader: SGT JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTUSM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from the upper Charlie Ridge area through Mortar Valley, Leech Valley and the ridge line north of Mortar Valley. Emphasis also to be placed on possible ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 260730H; insert vic AT870672. Extract at 290730H vic AT853672. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREBBN TEST "G" 67.05
 (b) HEAD COLD "W" 45.65
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-1-2	(1)



1st RECON BN SEC FILE

1362-67

D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

C-123

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 704-
PATROL: B-1-2 FLAG DL
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV, 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
ITG 300900H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-79; 4 CLAYMORES; M-12;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM THE UPPER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA THROUGH MORTAR VALLEY. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271130H/300830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HRS. WITH ONE CONTACT OF 15 VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB. FROM SMALL ARMS FIRE. ONE M-1 CARBINE WAS CAPTURED. ONE FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 281100H AT870664 1 VC COMING DOWN TRAIL; CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND HAT; 1 RIFLE; VC MOVED FROM TRAIL VERY QUICKLY. CS WAS THROWN, NEGATIVE RESULTS.
281200H AT864666 15 VC POINT CONTACTED VC ON TRAIL; BLUE SHIRT, CAMMIE KAKIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; POINT VC WAS KILLED, CAPTURED 1 M-2 CARBINE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 PACK, MONEY, PHOTOS AND SHOES FOLLOW BLOOD TRAILS.
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION VERY THICK UP TO 8' HIGH. CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH IN PLACES. WATER IN ALL DRAWS. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY BUT NOISY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT873672, GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN THE VALLEY FLOOR OF A BOMB OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ AT874673, SAME CHARACTERISTICS AS INSERT. OTHER LZ'S WHOLE VALLEY FLOOR CAN BE USED. 3' WIDE WITH FRESH PRINTS ON TRAIL. ALL ELEPHANT GRASS ALONG TRAIL. FOUND OLD HARBOR SITE AT872668, ONE OLD HOOCH 16'x4' NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF. 5 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ANOTHER PATROL IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

SGT. J.J. JONES
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

C-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEERLICK: COMM. WAS GOOD

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. J.J. JONES
LCPL G.P. PATTON
LCPL H.S. ONETO
PFC G.C. KRUEGER
PFC W.D. JOHNSON
PFC A.V. MARTINEZ
PFC J.M. COLLINS
PFC F.C. SIMMONS
PFC K.F. SCOTT
PFC J.L. MORGAN
PFC P. SHECKLER
PFC W.C. MOON
HN J.B. TESH
PFC B.M. THREENE

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

FLAG DIP

AT 76



C-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #705-67
~~CLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Copy No. 2 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241110H DEC 1967
006767

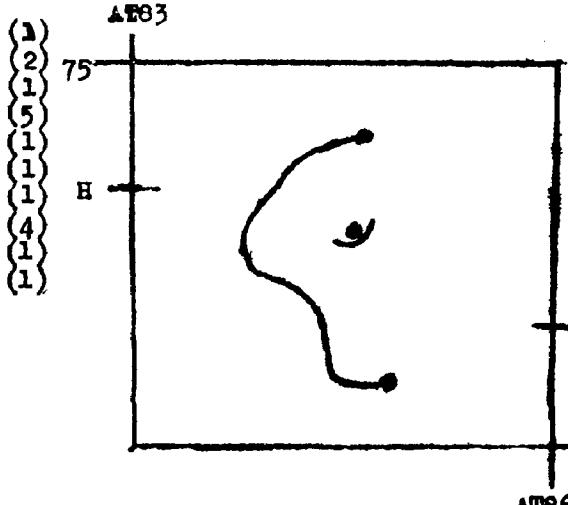
5-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO 103000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO 13800.1F (Intelligence SOF)
 (d) 1stMarDivO 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #705-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (ANNA HAT) Patrol Leader: Lt LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OISUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortification and routes of access along the southern bank of Thuy Loan River and Route #544. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200800H; insert via AT845745. Extract at 290800H via AT849726. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admir/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate 34.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
 (b) HEAD COLD "W" 45.65
 (c) DAFFY SHELL "N" 41.45
Radio Relay: (a) HAL JOEY X-RAY
 (b) GOOD LUCK (24-30 DEC DONG DEN)
 (c) HAL JOEY ROMEO
 (d) THIN MAN (24-02DEC RA NA)

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div 40
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 1stBn7thMar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, C
 1stLdr, C-2-1



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1363-67
COPY NO. 2 OF 18

D. J. KEATING Jr.
By direction

C-125

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 705
PATROL: C-2-1 PANAMA
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET; 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 300930H DEC67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 7x50;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14; M-60 MG; M-79; 4 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBTAIN POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTE OF ACCESS ALONG THE SOUTHERN BANK OF THUY LOAN RIVER AND ROUTE #544. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270830H/300900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION THICK TO LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH 5'-6' HIGH. CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. WATER IN DRAWS AND LOWLANDS. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 851743, GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 1' HIGH BRUSH. REFRACT LZ AT 847729, GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' GRASS NEAR A TRAIL JUNCTION. APPROX 40744, GOOD IN THE VALLEY NE. NOT TO WELL DEFENDABLE. 2' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. APPEARED TO BE USED BY ANIMALS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A;
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR DUE TO COLD AND WET WEATHER.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: APPEARS TO BE NO VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A;

2/LT. H.W. LANGDON
2nd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: COMM. WAS GOOD

C-126

DECLASSIFIED

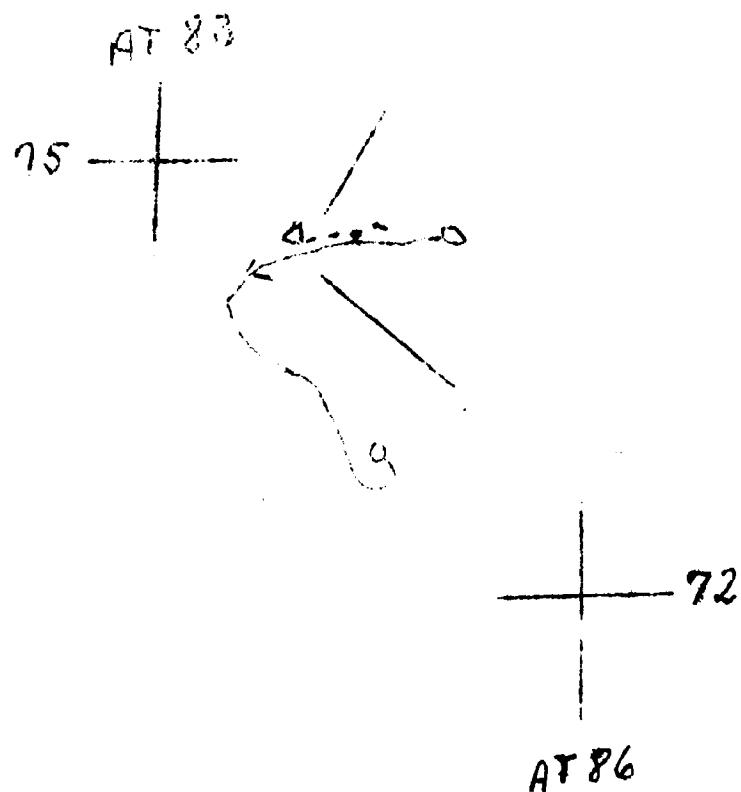
DECLASSIFIED

23. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. H.W. LANGDON
PFC J.N. MOREIJ
PFC T.M. WESTERGARD
LCPL S.T. DAVIS
LCPL A.W. CROWLEY
LCPL D.V. LELAND
PFC G. BALDWIN
LCPL R. STALHBERG
HM3 R.K. TOWNSEND

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PANAMA HAT



C-126

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 06-67

REF ID: A15424

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3
Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241130Z Dec 1967

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, 6641 III & 6641 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #706-67

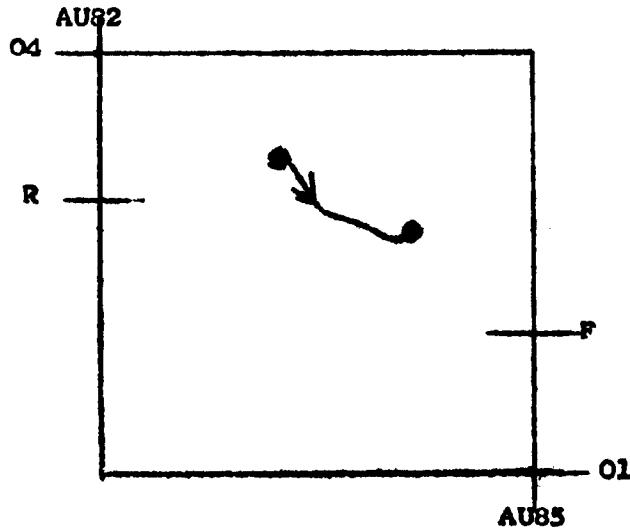
Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: LT. O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement along the Nui Phu Gia Ridge line. Special emphasis to be placed on movement around the villages in the valley to your west and southwest and also along Route #1 to your south. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air and Coastal Swift Boat .50 Cal and 81mm mortar fire on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart L2 FINCH 260930H; insert via AU832031. Extract at 300830H vic AU842028. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHBLL "L" 35.95
 Coastal Surveillance Craft (PCF): NEWSBOY "I"
37.50

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY UNIFORM
 (b) DEFEND "G" (Q/2/7) 67.05

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st Force	(1)
PtlLdr, F-6	(1)
Coastal Division 12	(1)



1ST RECON BY SEC FILES

1364-67

3 01 19